

# Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, January to December, 1983 - IPUMS Subset

**National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

IND\_1983\_ES\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, January to December, 1983 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC India 1983 employment survey (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
India	IND

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] Sample survey data [ssd] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Yes
- Households: One of more individuals who normally reside together under the same roof and take food in the same kitchen, including temporary stay aways and excluding temporary visitors.
- Group quarters: no

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: India 1983 employment survey

Note: Employment survey

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

State

### UNIVERSE

Not specified

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
------	-------------

National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 623494.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Drawn by the NSSO, details not specified

### WEIGHTING

Calculated by the NSSO based on stratified sample design

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1983-01-01	1983-12-31

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1983-01-01	1983-12-31

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: January to December 1983

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form that consists of 10 sections: 1) identification of sample household, 2) household characteristics, 3) demographic and current activity particulars during the preceding week, 4) demographic characteristics of migrants and their usual activity at the time of migration, 5) current activity of people in the labor force, 6) usual activity, 7) usual subsidiary gainful activity of persons who did not work, but not because of being old or disabled, 8) follow-up questions for persons whose principal activities were working, 9) persons who usually attended domestic duties, and 10) household indebtedness.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher,

an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: India, National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India. Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, January to December, 1983

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
 Minnesota Population Center  
 University of Minnesota  
 50 Willey Hall  
 225 19th Avenue South  
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

## Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1983, National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_IND\_1983\_ES\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes

surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

#### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

#### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of

the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>IND1983_LFS--H-H</b> Household records	0	55
<b>IND1983_LFS--P-H</b> Person records	623494	112



**Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H**

Household records

Cases: 0

variables: 55

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IN	GEO1_IN	India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IN1983	GEO1_IN1983	India, State 1983 [Level 1, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IN1983A_DWNUM	IN1983A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IN1983A_PERN	IN1983A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IN1983A_URBAN	IN1983A_URBAN	Urban - rural	Area: [] 1 Rural* [] 2 Urban

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_REGION	IN1983A_REGION	State-Region	[1] Identification of sample household  1. ____ Serial number 2. ____ State-region 3. ____ Stratum 4. ____ Sub-sample 5. ____ Sample village/block no.* 6. ____ Sub-round 7. ____ Sample household no.
IN1983A_STRAT	IN1983A_STRAT	Stratum	[1] Identification of sample household  1. ____ Serial number 2. ____ State-region 3. ____ Stratum 4. ____ Sub-sample 5. ____ Sample village/block no.* 6. ____ Sub-round 7. ____ Sample household no.
IN1983A_SUBSAMP	IN1983A_SUBSAMP	Sub-sample	[1] Identification of sample household  1. ____ Serial number 2. ____ State-region 3. ____ Stratum 4. ____ Sub-sample 5. ____ Sample village/block no.* 6. ____ Sub-round 7. ____ Sample household no.
IN1983A_SUBRND	IN1983A_SUBRND	Sub-round	[1] Identification of sample household  1. ____ Serial number 2. ____ State-region 3. ____ Stratum 4. ____ Sub-sample 5. ____ Sample village/block no.* 6. ____ Sub-round 7. ____ Sample household no.
IN1983A_HHNUMO	IN1983A_HHNUMO	Sample household number	[1] Identification of sample household  1. ____ Serial number 2. ____ State-region 3. ____ Stratum 4. ____ Sub-sample 5. ____ Sample village/block no.* 6. ____ Sub-round 7. ____ Sample household no.
IN1983A_HHGRP	IN1983A_HHGRP	Household group	5. Household group: [ ] 1 Scheduled tribe [ ] 2 Scheduled caste [ ] 3 Neo-buddhist [ ] 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_BLOCK	IN1983A_BLOCK	Sample village/block number	[1] Identification of sample household  1. ____ Serial number 2. ____ State-region 3. ____ Stratum 4. ____ Sub-sample 5. ____ Sample village/block no.* 6. ____ Sub-round 7. ____ Sample household no.
IN1983A_RESP	IN1983A_RESP	Informant type	18. Informant: [ ] 1 Head of household [ ] 2 Other member of household [ ] 9 Others
IN1983A_RESPTY	IN1983A_RESPTY	Informant cooperation	19. Type of informant: [ ] 1 Co-operative and capable [ ] 2 Co-operative but not capable [ ] 3 Busy [ ] 4 Reluctant [ ] 9 Others
IN1983A_SURVTY	IN1983A_SURVTY	Survey type	20. Survey: [ ] 1 Original household surveyed [ ] 2 Substitute household surveyed [ ] 3 Casualty (nothing surveyed)
IN1983A_HHSIZE	IN1983A_HHSIZE	Household size	1. ____ Household size
IN1983A_HHTYPE	IN1983A_HHTYPE	Household type	3. Household type: (i) For rural areas:  [ ] 1 Household self-employed in non-agricultural occupations [ ] 2 Agricultural labour households [ ] 3 Other labour households [ ] 4 Households self-employed in agricultural occupations [ ] 9 Other households  (ii) For urban areas:  [ ] 1 Self-employed households [ ] 9 Other households
IN1983A_HHRELIG	IN1983A_HHRELIG	Household religion	4. Household religion: [ ] 1 Hinduism [ ] 2 Islam [ ] 3 Christianity [ ] 4 Sikhism [ ] 5 Jainism [ ] 6 Buddhism [ ] 7 Zoroastrianism [ ] 9 Others
IN1983A_TENURE	IN1983A_TENURE	Homestead ownership	6. Homestead type: [ ] 1 Owned [ ] 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_LANDOWN	IN1983A_LANDOWN	Land owned (acres)	Household land particulars (0.00 acres) [Questions 7-11]  7. ____ Owned  8. ____ Leased in  9. ____ Neither owned nor leased in  10. ____ Leased out  11. ____ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)
IN1983A_LANDTOT	IN1983A_LANDTOT	Total land possessed (acres)	Household land particulars (0.00 acres) [Questions 7-11]  7. ____ Owned  8. ____ Leased in  9. ____ Neither owned nor leased in  10. ____ Leased out  11. ____ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)
IN1983A_LANDTOTC	IN1983A_LANDTOTC	Grouped total land possessed	Household land particulars (0.00 acres) [Questions 7-11]  7. ____ Owned  8. ____ Leased in  9. ____ Neither owned nor leased in  10. ____ Leased out  11. ____ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)
IN1983A_LABORC	IN1983A_LABORC	Land labour code	
IN1983A_HIRED	IN1983A_HIRED	Use of hired labour for crop production	17. Use of hired labour for crop production: [ ] 1 Regularly [ ] 2 During peak season only [ ] 3 Casually [ ] 4 Hires no labour for crop production [ ] 5 Households with no crop production
IN1983A_OENTERP	IN1983A_OENTERP	Use of hired labor for other productive enterprises	18. Use of hired labour for other productive enterprises: [ ] 1 Regularly [ ] 2 During peak season only [ ] 3 Casually [ ] 4 Hires no labour for other productive enterprises [ ] 5 Households with no other productive enterprises
IN1983A_HHEXPEND	IN1983A_HHEXPEND	Household monthly per capita expenditure	19. ____ Household monthly per-capita expenditure last month (Rs. 0.00)

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_HHEXPENC	IN1983A_HHEXPENC	Household monthly per capita expenditure grouped	
IN1983A_HHMIGR	IN1983A_HHMIGR	Migration during last 365 days	20. Whether the household moved to the village/town of enumeration during the last 365 days: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to Section 4.1]
IN1983A_RESMIGR	IN1983A_RESMIGR	Type of last residence if moved in the last 365 days	21. If yes in item 20, type of last residence (place): [Question 21 was asked of persons whose household moved to the village or town of enumeration during the last 365 days, per Question 20.]  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rural areas of the same district <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Urban areas of the same district <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rural areas of other districts of the same state <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Urban areas of other districts of the same state <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rural areas of other states <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Urban areas of other states <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other countries
IN1983A_TEMPPerm	IN1983A_TEMPPerm	Temporary or permanent migration	22. Whether the movement was temporary or permanent: [Question 22 was asked of persons whose household moved to the village or town of enumeration during the last 365 days, per Question 20.]  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Temporary: seasonal <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Temporary: non-seasonal <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Permanent
IN1983A_MIGRREAS	IN1983A_MIGRREAS	Reason for migration	23. Reason for the movement: [Question 23 was asked of persons whose household moved to the village or town of enumeration during the last 365 days, per Question 20.]  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In search of work <input type="checkbox"/> 2 On work <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN1983A_HHWT1	IN1983A_HHWT1	Multiplier-1 (stratum level)	
IN1983A_HHWT2	IN1983A_HHWT2	Multiplier-2 (sub-sample level)	
IN1983A_HHWT3	IN1983A_HHWT3	Multiplier-3 (sub-round level)	
IN1983A_HHWT4	IN1983A_HHWT4	Multiplier-4 (for combined estimates)	

total: 60

**Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H**

Person records

Cases: 623494

variables: 112

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCIN	EDUCIN	Educational attainment, India	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_P_IN	MIG1_P_IN	State of previous residence, India; consistent boundaries, GIS	
IN1983A_PERNUM	IN1983A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IN1983A_PERNUMO	IN1983A_PERNUMO	Serial number of person	1. ____ Serial number
IN1983A_RELATE	IN1983A_RELATE	Relationship to head	3. Relation to head (actual description): ____  4. Relation to head code: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse of head <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spouse of married child <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unmarried child <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Servant/employee/other non-relatives
IN1983A_SEX	IN1983A_SEX	Sex	5. Sex: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
IN1983A_MARST	IN1983A_MARST	Marital status	7. Marital status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Currently married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widower/divorced/separated
IN1983A_EDUCG	IN1983A_EDUCG	General education	8. Educational standard: general <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Not literate <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Literate without formal schooling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Literate but below primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary  Graduate and above in: <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Engineering technology <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other subjects
IN1983A_EDUCT	IN1983A_EDUCT	Technical education	9. Educational standard: technical  Additional diploma or certificate in: <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other subjects <input type="checkbox"/> 15 No technical education

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_EDUCYRS	IN1983A_EDUCYRS	Number of years of formal education	11. Number of years of formal education (in years): _____
IN1983A_SCHOOL	IN1983A_SCHOOL	Education institution enrollment code	12. Current enrollment in educational institution and course of study: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Currently not enrolled in any educational institution  a. Currently enrolled in an educational institution of:  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pre-primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary  b. Undergraduate/Post-graduate courses in:  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other subjects  c. Diploma or certificate course in:  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other subjects
IN1983A_EMPREGI	IN1983A_EMPREGI	Whether registered with employment exchange	13. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_ACTIV	IN1983A_ACTIV	Current weekly activity status code	<p>Current weekly activity [Questions 14 to 15]  14. Status:  Working with an employer under obligation/ work not specifically compensated by prevalent wage or salary:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Attached to landlord  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Attached to money-lender  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Attached to landlord-cum-money lender  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Attached to others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked (self-employed) in household enterprise  <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise  <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works  <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work  <input type="checkbox"/> 61 Did not work though there was work in household enterprise  <input type="checkbox"/> 71 Did not work but had regular salaried/wage employment  <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Sought work  <input type="checkbox"/> 82 Did not seek but was available for work  <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institutions  <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only  <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use  <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Too young to work/ to attend school/ to seek employment  <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Old and disabled  <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 98 Others  <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</p>
IN1983A_CINDDIV	IN1983A_CINDDIV	Current industry division	<p>Current weekly activity [Questions 14 to 15]  15. Industry (division code) for codes 01-71 in column 14*:  [Question 15 was asked of persons who were worked under obligation/attached, worked, or did not work though there was a household enterprise or did not work but had salaried/wage employment per question 14.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mining and quarrying  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Manufacturing  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Manufacturing  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity, gas and water  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Construction  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Transport, storage, and communication  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business service  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Community, social and personal services</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_IND	IN1983A_IND	Current industry	<p>For persons having current weekly activity status codes 01-71 in column 14 [Question 16-18 was asked of persons who worked under obligation/attached, worked, or did not work though there was a household enterprise or did not work but had salaried/wage employment per question 14.]</p> <p>Principal industry occupation: [Questions 16 to 18]</p> <p>16. Description _____ 17. Industry code (NIC 1970) ___-__ 18. Occupation code (NCO 1968) ___-__</p>
IN1983A_OCC	IN1983A_OCC	Current occupation	<p>For persons having current weekly activity status codes 01-71 in column 14 [Question 16-18 was asked of persons who worked under obligation/attached, worked, or did not work though there was a household enterprise or did not work but had salaried/wage employment per question 14.]</p> <p>Principal industry occupation: [Questions 16 to 18]</p> <p>16. Description _____ 17. Industry code (NIC 1970) ___-__ 18. Occupation code (NCO 1968) ___-__</p>
IN1983A_UACTIVTY	IN1983A_UACTIVTY	Principal usual activity status	<p>Principal usual activity: [Questions 2 to 3] 2. Status: Working with an employer under obligation/ work not specifically compensated by prevalent wage or salary:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Attached to landlord <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Attached to money-lender <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Attached to landlord-cum-money lender <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Attached to others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked (self-employed) in household enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Sought work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institutions <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Too young to work/ to attend school/ to seek employment <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Old and disabled <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Beggars, prostitutes, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 98 Others</p>
IN1983A_UIND	IN1983A_UIND	Usual industry	<p>For persons with status codes 01-51 in column 2 [Questions 4 to 6 were asked of persons who were worked under obligation/attached or worked, per Question 2 (codes 1-51).]</p> <p>Principal industry occupation: 4. _____ Description 5. ___-__ Industry code (NIC 1970) 6. ___-__ Occupation code (NCO 1968)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_UOCC	IN1983A_UOCC	Usual occupation	<p>For persons with status codes 01-51 in column 2 [Questions 4 to 6 were asked of persons who were worked under obligation/attached or worked, per Question 2 (codes 1-51).]</p> <p>Principal industry occupation:                      4. ____ Description                      5. ___ Industry code (NIC 1970)                      6. ___ Occupation code (NCO 1968)</p>
IN1983A_WORK4WKS	IN1983A_WORK4WKS	Whether stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period (4 weeks or more) at different places during the last 365 days	<p>12. Whether stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1983A_WRKREAS	IN1983A_WRKREAS	Reason code for temporary work away	<p>If yes in column 12 [Answer questions 13-23]                      13. Reason:                      [Question 13 was asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Non-availability of work at the place of enumeration  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 For better employment  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Required by nature of work</p>
IN1983A_WRKTWKS	IN1983A_WRKTWKS	Weeks of temporary work away	<p>If yes in column 12 [Answer questions 13-23]                      [Question 14 and 15 were asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]                      14. ____ Total period (in weeks)                      15. ____ Number of places stayed at</p>
IN1983A_USGAS	IN1983A_USGAS	Whether engaged on a regular basis in any gainful work in subsidiary capacity	<p>3. Whether engaged on a regular basis in any gainful work in subsidiary capacity:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1983A_FULLENGA	IN1983A_FULLENGA	Full engagement in work during the last 365 days	<p>4. For persons with usual activity status codes 01-51 only                      Were you more or less fully engaged in work during the last 365 days?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1983A_SEEKWRK	IN1983A_SEEKWRK	Job seeking for the first time	<p>5. For persons with usual activity status codes 81 only                      Were you seeking or available for work for the first time?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [skip to Question 12]  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to Question 12]</p>
IN1983A_SEEKWRKA	IN1983A_SEEKWRKA	Seeking work/additional work	<p>6. Were you seeking or available for work/additional work? (Do not ask this question to persons with usual activity status code 81, for them record code 1)                      [Question 6 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to Question 12]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_SEEKEFRT	IN1983A_SEEKEFRT	Effort to get work/additional work	<p>7. If yes in question 6, what efforts did you make to get work/additional work? [Question 7 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Currently on the live register of the employment exchange  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Made other efforts  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Made no effort</p>
IN1983A_SEEKLONG	IN1983A_SEEKLONG	Duration of job seeking	<p>8. How long were you seeking or available for work/additional work? [Question 8 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Up to 1 month  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1-3 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3-6 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 6-9 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 9-12 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 More than 12 months</p>
IN1983A_SEEKTYPE	IN1983A_SEEKTYPE	Type of work/additional work sought	<p>9. What type of work/additional work did you seek or were you available for? [Question 9 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Both farm and non-farm work  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Farm work only  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public works only  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-farm work only</p>
IN1983A_SEEKSTAT	IN1983A_SEEKSTAT	Status of work sought or available for	<p>10. Status of work/additional work sought or were available for: [Question 10 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wage/salaried employment: full time  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wage/salaried employment: part time  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Contract/piece rate work: full time  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Contract/piece rate work: part time  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Self-employment: full time  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Self-employment: part time</p>
IN1983A_SEEKPLC	IN1983A_SEEKPLC	Location of work desired	<p>11. If willing to accept wage/salaried employment, location of work desired: [Question 11 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Within village/town only  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside village/town only  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Within or outside village/town</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_DOMESTIC	IN1983A_DOMESTIC	Required to spend most of your time on domestic duties	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] 3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTREAS	IN1983A_DMSTREAS	Reason required to spend most of your time on domestic activities	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] 4. If 'yes' in question 3, reason thereof: [Question 4 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and were required to spend most of their time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days, per Question 3.]  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cannot afford hired help <input type="checkbox"/> 3 For social and/or religious constraints <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN1983A_DMSTNO	IN1983A_DMSTNO	Reason not required to spend most of time on domestic activities	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] 5. If 'no' in question 3, reason thereof: [Question 5 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and were not required to spend most of their time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days, per Question 3.]  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Non-availability of work <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By preference <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN1983A_DMSTGRDN	IN1983A_DMSTGRDN	Carry out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchard	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTPLTR	IN1983A_DMSTPLTR	Work in the household poultry	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 7. Work in household poultry? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTDAIR	IN1983A_DMSTDAIR	Work in household dairy	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 8. Work in household dairy? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_DMSTFISH	IN1983A_DMSTFISH	Collection of fish, game, fruit, vegetables	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 9. Free collection of fish, small games, wild fruits, vegetables etc. for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTWOOD	IN1983A_DMSTWOOD	Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 10. Free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTPADY	IN1983A_DMSTPADY	Husking paddy for the consumption	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 11. Husking padding for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTGUR	IN1983A_DMSTGUR	Preparation of gur for household consumption	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 12. Preparation of gur for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTGRND	IN1983A_DMSTGRND	Grinding of foodgrains	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 13. Grinding of food grains for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTDUNG	IN1983A_DMSTDUNG	Preparation of cow-dung cakes	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 14. Preparation of cow dung cake for use as fuel in the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_DMSTSEW	IN1983A_DMSTSEW	Sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 15. Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTTUTR	IN1983A_DMSTTUTR	Tutoring of own/other children	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 16. Tutoring of own children or other children free of charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_DMSTWATR	IN1983A_DMSTWATR	Bringing of water from outside for household consumption	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 17. Bringing water from outside the household premises? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_WATROUTS	IN1983A_WATROUTS	Bringing water from outside village (rural areas only)	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 18. Bringing water from outside the village? [Only for rural areas] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to Q20]
IN1983A_WATRKM	IN1983A_WATRKM	Distance of water brought from outside village	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18] 18. Bringing water from outside the village? [Only for rural areas] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to Q20]  [Question 19 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and brought water from outside the village, per Question 18 in Block 9] 19. If 'yes' in question 18, distance in kilometres ____
IN1983A_DMSTACPT	IN1983A_DMSTACPT	Willingness to accept work despite domestic duties	[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] 20. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work, if work is made available at your household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to Q21]

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_ACPTNTRC	IN1983A_ACPTNTRC	Nature of work acceptable in addition to domestic duties	<p>[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] 20. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work, if work is made available at your household? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [skip to Q21]</p> <p>If 'yes' in question 20: [For Questions 21 to 24] [Normally occupied in domestic duties, but willing to accept work.] 21. The nature of work acceptable: [Question 21 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and were willing to accept work if work is made available at their households, per Question 20.]</p> <p>[] 1 Regular full time [] 2 Regular part time [] 3 Occasional full time [] 4 Occasional part time</p>
IN1983A_ACPTTYPE	IN1983A_ACPTTYPE	Type of work acceptable in addition to domestic duties	<p>[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] If 'yes' in question 20: [For Questions 21 to 24] [Normally occupied in domestic duties, but willing to accept work.] 22. Type of work acceptable: [Question 22 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and were willing to accept work if work is made available at their households per Question 20.]</p> <p>[] 1 Dairy [] 2 Poultry [] 3 Other animal husbandry [] 4 Spinning and weaving [] 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products [] 6 Tailoring [] 7 Leather goods manufacturing and repairing [] 9 Other (Specify) _____</p>
IN1983A_SKILL	IN1983A_SKILL	Skill/experience for additional work	<p>[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93 [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.] If 'yes' in question 20: [For Questions 21 to 24] [Normally occupied in domestic duties, but willing to accept work.] 23. Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? [Question 23 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties, per Question 2 of Block 6, were willing to accept work if made available at their households per question 20, and selected a particular type of work they would be willing to accept in question 22.]</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_ASSIST	IN1983A_ASSIST	Assistance required for additional work	<p>[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93  [Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]  If 'yes' in question 20: [For Questions 21 to 24]  [Normally occupied in domestic duties, but willing to accept work.]  24. What assistance do you require to undertake that work?  [Question 24 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties, per Question 2 of Block 6, and were willing to accept work if made available at their households per Question 20.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No assistance  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Initial finance on easy terms  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Working finance facilities  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Easy availability of raw materials  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Assured market  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Training  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Accommodation  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
IN1983A_AGE	IN1983A_AGE	Age	6. Age (in years): ____
IN1983A_EARNINGS	IN1983A_EARNINGS	Total earnings	<p>Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00) [For questions 14-16]  14. ____ Cash  15. ____ Kind  16. ____ Total</p>
IN1983A_PREVRSDC	IN1983A_PREVRSDC	Migration from last usual residence	<p>19. Whether place of enumeration different from last usual residence:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to Section 5]</p>
IN1983A_RESDURA	IN1983A_RESDURA	Duration of stay at enumeration place	<p>20. Duration of stay at the place of enumeration:  [Asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from their last usual residence per question 19 above.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 1 year  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1-5 years  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Above 5 years</p>
IN1983A_RESYRS	IN1983A_RESYRS	Duration of stay since leaving the last usual residence	<p>[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1  [Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.]  2. ____ Period since leaving the last usual residence (in years)</p>
IN1983A_PREVRSTY	IN1983A_PREVRSTY	Type of residence (before migration)	<p>[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1  [Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.]  Particulars of last usual residence [Questions 3 to 7]  3. Type:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rural areas of the same district  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Urban areas of the same district  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rural areas of other districts of the same state  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Urban areas of other districts of the same state  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rural areas of other states  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Urban areas of other states  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other countries</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_PREVRSST	IN1983A_PREVRSST	State of last usual residence (before migration)	[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1 [Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.] Particulars of last usual residence [Questions 3 to 7] State: 4. _____ Name 5. _____ Code
IN1983A_PREVRSDD	IN1983A_PREVRSDD	District of last usual residence	[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1 [Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.] Particulars of last usual residence [Questions 3 to 7] District: 6. _____ Name 7. _____ Code
IN1983A_MIGRAGE	IN1983A_MIGRAGE	Age at the time of migration	[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1 [Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.] At time of migration [For questions 8 to 14] 8. _____ Age (in years)
IN1983A_MIGREAS	IN1983A_MIGREAS	Reason for leaving the last usual residence	[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1 [Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.] 15. Reason for leaving the last usual residence: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In search of employment <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In search of better employment (for persons who were employed at the place of origin prior to migration) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Under transfer on service/business contract <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For pursuing studies <input type="checkbox"/> 5 On marriage <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Due to migration of parent(s)/earning member(s) of the family <input type="checkbox"/> 7 For political change/lack of security or social adjustments <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Due to natural calamity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Due to other reasons
IN1983A_TEMPWK	IN1983A_TEMPWK	Whether stayed temporarily for work at different places	12. Whether stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1983A_TEMPREAS	IN1983A_TEMPREAS	Reason for temporary work away from home	If yes in column 12 [Answer questions 13-23] 13. Reason: [Question 13 was asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Non-availability of work at the place of enumeration <input type="checkbox"/> 2 For better employment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Required by nature of work

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1983A_TEMP DUR	IN1983A_TEMP DUR	Total period of temporary work away from home	<p>If yes in column 12 [Answer questions 13-23]                      [Question 14 and 15 were asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]</p> <p>14. ____ Total period (in weeks)</p> <p>15. ____ Number of places stayed at</p>
IN1983A_TEMP PLC	IN1983A_TEMP PLC	Places of the major part of temporary work away from home	<p>If yes in column 12 [Answer questions 13-23]                      Place where the major part of the period was spent: [Questions 19 to 23]</p> <p>19. Type:                      [Question 19 was asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rural areas of the same district  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Urban areas of the same district  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rural areas of other districts of the same state  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Urban areas of other districts of the same state  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rural areas of other states  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Urban areas of other states  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other countries</p>

total: 112



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

**description**

## DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**HHWT: Household weight****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**DHS\_IPUMSI\_IN: DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Jammu and Kashmir, Ladakh
02	Himachal Pradesh
03	Punjab
06	Haryana
07	Delhi
08	Rajasthan
09	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal
10	Bihar and Jharkhand
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh
13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
21	Orissa
23	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh
24	Gujarat
27	Maharashtra

28	Andhra Pradesh and Telangana
29	Karnataka
30	Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu
41	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
42	Chandigarh
44	Lakshadweep
45	Pondicherry

## description

### DEFINITION

DHS\_IPUMSI\_IN provides geographic codes for India that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS\_IPUMSI\_IN indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for India can be downloaded [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO1\_IN: India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356002	Himachal Pradesh
356003	Punjab
356004	Chandigarh
356006	Haryana
356007	Delhi
356008	Rajasthan
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand

356011	Sikkim
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356013	Nagaland
356014	Manipur
356015	Mizoram
356016	Tripura
356017	Meghalaya
356018	Assam
356019	West Bengal
356021	Orissa
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356024	Gujarat
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356027	Maharashtra
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356029	Karnataka
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356031	Lakshadweep
356032	Kerala
356033	Tamil Nadu
356034	Pondicherry
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_IN identifies the household's state and union territories within India in all sample years. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_IN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEO1\_IN1983: India, State 1983 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
002	Andhra Pradesh
003	Assam
004	Bihar
005	Gujarat
006	Haryana
007	Himachal Pradesh
008	Jammu and Kashmir
009	Karnataka
010	Kerala
011	Madhya Pradesh
012	Maharashtra
013	Manipur
014	Meghalaya
015	Nagaland
016	Orissa
017	Punjab
018	Rajasthan
019	Sikkim
020	Tamil Nadu
021	Tripura
022	Uttar Pradesh
023	West Bengal
024	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
025	Arunachal Pradesh
026	Chandigarh
027	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
028	Delhi
029	Goa, Daman and Diu
030	Lakshadweep
031	Mizoram
032	Pondicherry

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_IN1983 identifies the household's state and union territories within India in 1983. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IN1983 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

#### **OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**

**Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

### REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**URBAN: Urban-rural status**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number of the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**IN1983A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
35	35

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

### IN1983A\_URBAN: Urban - rural

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A019">Area:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Rural\*<br />[] 2 Urban</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was located in an urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium

193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### IN1983A\_BLOCK: Sample village/block number

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN83A020 IN83A021 IN83A022 IN83A023 IN83A024 IN83A025 IN83A026 IN83A029"><span class="h3">[1] Identification of sample household</span><br /><br />1. \_\_\_\_ Serial number<br />2. \_\_\_\_ State-region<br />3. \_\_\_\_ Stratum<br />4. \_\_\_\_ Sub-sample<br />5. \_\_\_\_ Sample village/block no.\*<br />6. \_\_\_\_ Sub-round<br />7. \_\_\_\_ Sample household no.<br /></sva r >

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14

015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53

054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93

094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample village or block number of the household.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_HHGRP: Household group

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A027">5. Household group:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Scheduled tribe<br />[] 2 Scheduled caste<br />[] 3 Neo-buddhist<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Scheduled tribe
2	Scheduled caste
3	Neo-buddhist
4	Others
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the social group to which the household belonged.

UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_HHNUMO: Sample household number****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A020 IN83A021 IN83A022 IN83A023 IN83A024 IN83A025 IN83A026 IN83A029"><span class="h3">[1] Identification of sample household</span><br /><br />1. \_\_\_\_ Serial number<br />2. \_\_\_\_ State-region<br />3. \_\_\_\_ Stratum<br />4. \_\_\_\_ Sub-sample<br />5. \_\_\_\_ Sample village/block no.\*<br />6. \_\_\_\_ Sub-round<br />7. \_\_\_\_ Sample household no.<br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample household number.

UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_REGION: State-Region****Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A020 IN83A021 IN83A022 IN83A023 IN83A024 IN83A025 IN83A026 IN83A029"><span class="h3">[1] Identification of sample household</span><br />1. \_\_\_\_ Serial number<br />2. \_\_\_\_ State-region<br />3. \_\_\_\_ Stratum<br />4. \_\_\_\_ Sub-sample<br />5. \_\_\_\_ Sample village/block no.\*<br />6. \_\_\_\_ Sub-round<br />7. \_\_\_\_ Sample household no.</sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
021	Coastal (Andhra Pradesh)
022	Inland Northern (Andhra Pradesh)
023	South-Western (Andhra Pradesh)
024	Inland Southern (Andhra Pradesh)
031	Plains Eastern (Assam)
032	Plains Western (Assam)
033	Hills (Assam)
041	Southern (Bihar)
042	Northern (Bihar)
043	Central (Bihar)
051	Eastern (Gujarat)
052	Plains Northern (Gujarat)
053	Plains Southern (Gujarat)
054	Dry areas (Gujarat)
055	Saurashtra (Gujarat)
061	Eastern (Haryana)
062	Western (Haryana)
071	Himachal Pradesh (Himachal Pradesh)
081	Mountainous (Jammu and Kashmir)
082	Outer Hills (Jammu and Kashmir)
083	Jhelam Valley (Jammu and Kashmir)
091	Coastal and Ghats (Karnataka)
092	Inland Eastern (Karnataka)
093	Inland Southern (Karnataka)
094	Inland Northern (Karnataka)

101	Northern (Kerala)
102	Southern (Kerala)
111	Chhattisgarh (Madhya Pradesh)
112	Vindhya (Madhya Pradesh)
113	Central (Madhya Pradesh)
114	Malwa (Madhya Pradesh)
115	South (Madhya Pradesh)
116	South-Western (Madhya Pradesh)
117	Northern (Madhya Pradesh)
121	Coastal (Maharashtra)
122	Inland Western (Maharashtra)
123	Inland Northern (Maharashtra)
124	Inland Central (Maharashtra)
125	Inland Eastern (Maharashtra)
126	Eastern (Maharashtra)
131	Plains (Manipur)
132	Hills (Manipur)
141	Meghalaya (Meghalaya)
151	Nagaland (Nagaland)
161	Coastal (Orissa)
162	Southern (Orissa)
163	Northern (Orissa)
171	Northern (Punjab)
172	Southern (Punjab)
181	Western (Rajasthan)
182	North-Eastern (Rajasthan)
183	Southern (Rajasthan)
184	South-Eastern (Rajasthan)
191	Sikkim (Sikkim)
201	Coastal Northern (Tamil Nadu)
202	Coastal (Tamil Nadu)
203	Southern (Tamil Nadu)
204	Inland (Tamil Nadu)
211	Tripura (Tripura)
221	Himalayan (Uttar Pradesh)
222	Western (Uttar Pradesh)
223	Central (Uttar Pradesh)
224	Eastern (Uttar Pradesh)
225	Southern (Uttar Pradesh)

231	Himalayan (West Bengal)
232	Eastern Plains (West Bengal)
233	Central Plains (West Bengal)
234	Western Plains (West Bengal)
241	Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Andaman and Nicobar Islands)
251	Arunachal Pradesh (Arunachal Pradesh)
261	Chandigarh (Chandigarh)
271	Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Dadra and Nagar Haveli)
281	Delhi (Delhi)
291	Goa, Daman and Diu (Goa, Daman and Diu)
301	Lakshadweep (Lakshadweep)
311	Mizoram (Mizoram)
321	Pondicherry (Pondicherry)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region where the household was located.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_RESP: Informant type

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A030">18. Informant:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Head of household<br />[] 2 Other member of household<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head of household
2	Other member of household
3	Others

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent of enumeration was the household head, other household member, or others.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_RESPTY: Informant cooperation

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A031">19. Type of informant:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Co-operative and capable<br />[] 2 Co-operative but not capable<br />[] 3 Busy<br />[] 4 Reluctant<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cooperative and capable
2	Cooperative but not capable
3	Busy
4	Reluctant
5	Others
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates how cooperative the respondent was during the enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

## concept

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_STRAT: Stratum****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN83A020 IN83A021 IN83A022 IN83A023 IN83A024 IN83A025 IN83A026 IN83A029"><span class="h3">[1] Identification of sample household</span><br /><br />1. \_\_\_\_ Serial number<br />2. \_\_\_\_ State-region<br />3. \_\_\_\_ Stratum<br />4. \_\_\_\_ Sub-sample<br />5. \_\_\_\_ Sample village/block no.\*<br />6. \_\_\_\_ Sub-round<br />7. \_\_\_\_ Sample household no.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sampling stratum of the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**IN1983A\_SUBRND: Sub-round****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN83A020 IN83A021 IN83A022 IN83A023 IN83A024 IN83A025 IN83A026 IN83A029"><span class="h3">[1] Identification of sample household</span><br /><br />1. \_\_\_\_ Serial number<br />2. \_\_\_\_ State-region<br />3. \_\_\_\_ Stratum<br />4. \_\_\_\_ Sub-sample<br />5. \_\_\_\_ Sample village/block no.\*<br />6. \_\_\_\_ Sub-round<br />7. \_\_\_\_ Sample household no.<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sampling sub-round number of the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_SUBSAMP: Sub-sample**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A020 IN83A021 IN83A022 IN83A023 IN83A024 IN83A025 IN83A026 IN83A029"><span class="h3">[1] Identification of sample household</span><br /><br />1. \_\_\_\_ Serial number<br />2. \_\_\_\_ State-region<br />3. \_\_\_\_ Stratum<br />4. \_\_\_\_ Sub-sample<br />5. \_\_\_\_ Sample village/block no.\*<br />6. \_\_\_\_ Sub-round<br />7. \_\_\_\_ Sample household no.<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sampling sub-sample number of the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_SURVTY: Survey type****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="IN83A032">20. Survey:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Original household surveyed<br />[] 2 Substitute household surveyed<br />[] 3 Casualty (nothing surveyed)</div><br /></svvar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Original household surveyed
2	Substitute household surveyed
3	Casualty (nothing surveyed)
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was surveyed or not and whether it was the original or substitute household if surveyed.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_HHRELIG: Household religion****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A037">4. Household religion:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Hinduism<br />[] 2 Islam<br />[] 3 Christianity<br />[] 4 Sikhism<br />[] 5 Jainism<br />[] 6 Buddhism<br />[] 7 Zoroastrianism<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hinduism
2	Islam
3	Christianity
4	Sikhism
5	Jainism
6	Buddhism
7	Zoroastrianism
8	Others
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary religion of the household members.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_HHSIZE: Household size

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A034">1. \_\_\_\_ Household size<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
35	35
40	40
99	Unknown

**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**IN1983A\_HHTYPE: Household type**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A036">3. Household type:<br /><div class="i1">(i) For rural areas:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Household self-employed in non-agricultural occupations<br />[] 2 Agricultural labour households<br />[] 3 Other labour households<br />[] 4 Households self-employed in agricultural occupations<br />[] 9 Other households</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">(ii) For urban areas:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Self-employed households<br />[] 9 Other households</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household self-employed in non-agricultural occupations
2	Agricultural labor households
3	Other labor households
4	Households self-employed in agricultural occupations
5	Other households
9	Unknown

**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**IN1983A\_HIRED: Use of hired labour for crop production****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A052">17. Use of hired labour for crop production:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Regularly<br />[] 2 During peak season only<br />[] 3 Casually<br />[] 4 Hires no labour for crop production<br />[] 5 Households with no crop production</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regularly
2	During peak season only
3	Casually
4	Hires no labor for crop production
5	Households with no crop production
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household hired any labor for crop production and if yes, how often.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_LABORC: Land labour code****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agricultural labor households with cultivated land

2	Agricultural labor households without cultivated land
3	Other labor households with cultivated land
4	Other labor households without cultivated land
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was a labor household, whether it was an agricultural household or not, and whether it possessed any cultivated land.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Labor households in rural area [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_LANDOWN: Land owned (acres)

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A039 IN83A040 IN83A041 IN83A042 IN83A043 IN83A044"><span class="em">Household land particulars (0.00 acres)</span><br />[Questions 7-11]<br /><br />7. \_\_\_\_ Owned<br /><br />8. \_\_\_\_ Leased in<br /><br />9. \_\_\_\_ Neither owned nor leased in<br /><br />10. \_\_\_\_ Leased out<br /><br />11. \_\_\_\_ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area of the land that the household owned in acres.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IN83A039 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = Unknown.

---

## IN1983A\_LANDTOT: Total land possessed (acres)

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A039 IN83A040 IN83A041 IN83A042 IN83A043 IN83A044"><span class="em">Household land particulars (0.00 acres)</span><br />[Questions 7-11]<br /><br />7. \_\_\_\_ Owned<br /><br />8. \_\_\_\_ Leased in<br /><br />9. \_\_\_\_ Neither owned nor leased in<br /><br />10. \_\_\_\_ Leased out<br /><br />11. \_\_\_\_ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)<br /></sva>

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total amount of land in acres that the household possessed.

#### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IN83A043 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = Unknown.

---

## IN1983A\_LANDTOTC: Grouped total land possessed

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A039 IN83A040 IN83A041 IN83A042 IN83A043 IN83A044"><span class="em">Household land particulars (0.00 acres)</span><br />[Questions 7-11]<br /><br />7. \_\_\_\_ Owned<br /><br />8. \_\_\_\_ Leased in<br /><br />9. \_\_\_\_ Neither owned nor leased in<br /><br />10. \_\_\_\_ Leased out<br /><br />11. \_\_\_\_ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	
02	Less than 1 acre
03	1-49
04	50-99
05	100-249
06	250-499
07	500-749
08	750-999
09	1000-1499
10	1500-1999
11	2000+
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grouped total amount of land that the household possessed.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_OENTERP: Use of hired labor for other productive enterprises**

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A053">18. Use of hired labour for other productive enterprises:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Regularly<br />[] 2 During peak season only<br />[] 3 Casually<br />[] 4 Hires no labour for other productive enterprises<br />[] 5 Households with no other productive enterprises</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regularly
2	During peak season only
3	Casually
4	Hires no labor for other productive enterprises
5	Households with no other productive enterprises
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household hired labor for other productive enterprises and if yes, how often.

#### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_TENURE: Homestead ownership

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A038">6. Homestead type:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Owned<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Others
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owned the house or house site where its members resided.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_HHEXPENC: Household monthly per capita expenditure grouped**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1-2999
02	3000-3999
03	4000-4999
04	5000-5999
05	6000-6999
06	7000-8499
07	8500-9999
08	10000-12499
09	12500-14999
10	15000-19999
11	20000-24999
12	25000-29999
13	30000+
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grouped per capita expenditure of the household in the month preceding the survey.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**IN1983A\_HHEXPEND: Household monthly per capita expenditure****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r a="all" v="IN83A054">19. ____ Household monthly per-capita expenditure last month (Rs. 0.00)<br /></sva r >`**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly per capita expenditure of the household in the month preceding the survey (Rs.0.00).

UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

IN83A054 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = Unknown.

---

**IN1983A\_HHMIGR: Migration during last 365 days****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN83A056">20. Whether the household moved to the village/town of enumeration during the last 365 days:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No [skip to Section 4.1]</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the whether the household moved to the village or town of enumeration during last 365 days.

#### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## IN1983A\_HHWT1: Multiplier-1 (stratum level)

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates at the stratum level.

#### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## **IN1983A\_HHWT2: Multiplier-2 (sub-sample level)**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates using one of the 2 subsamples of the dataset (IN83A023).

#### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

### **concept**

---

#### CONCEPT

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

#### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## **IN1983A\_HHWT3: Multiplier-3 (sub-round level)**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates using one of the 4 subrounds of the dataset (IN83A024).

#### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

### **concept**

---

#### CONCEPT

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

#### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## IN1983A\_HHWT4: Multiplier-4 (for combined estimates)

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for combined estimates using all rounds/subsamples of the dataset. It is used to create the integrated variables WTPER and WTHH.

#### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## IN1983A\_MIGRREAS: Reason for migration

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A059">23. Reason for the movement:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 23 was asked of persons whose household moved to the village or town of enumeration during the last 365 days, per Question 20.]<br /><br />[] 1 In search of work<br />[] 2 On work<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In search of work
2	On work
3	Others
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason that the household moved during the last 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Households that moved to the enumeration village or town during the last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_RESMIGR: Type of last residence if moved in the last 365 days

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A057">21. If yes in item 20, type of last residence (place):<br /><div class="i1">[Question 21 was asked of persons whose household moved to the village or town of enumeration during the last 365 days, per Question 20.]<br /><br />[] 1 Rural areas of the same district<br />[] 2 Urban areas of the same district<br />[] 3 Rural areas of other districts of the same state<br />[] 4 Urban areas of other districts of the same state<br />[] 5 Rural areas of other states<br />[] 6 Urban areas of other states<br />[] 7 Other countries</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural areas of the same district
2	Urban areas of the same district
3	Rural areas of other districts of the same state
4	Urban areas of other districts of the same state
5	Rural areas of other states
6	Urban areas of other states
7	Other countries
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of residence the household lived in previously if the household moved in the last 365 days.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Households that moved to the enumeration village or town during the last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_TEMPPERM: Temporary or permanent migration**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A058">22. Whether the movement was temporary or permanent:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 22 was asked of persons whose household moved to the village or town of enumeration during the last 365 days, per Question 20.]<br /><br />[] 1 Temporary: seasonal<br />[] 2 Temporary: non-seasonal<br />[] 3 Permanent</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Temporary; seasonal
2	Temporary; non-seasonal
3	Permanent
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the whether the migration of the household in the past 365 days was temporary or permanent.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Households that moved to the enumeration village or town during the last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **POPLOC: Father's location in household**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

#### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### LIT: Literacy

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

#### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious

213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDUCIN: Educational attainment, India**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate, less than primary
2	Literate, less than primary
3	Primary
4	Middle
5	Secondary
6	Higher secondary
7	Undergraduate or graduate
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDUCIN indicates the person's educational attainment in India in terms of the level of schooling completed.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified

110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension

348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1963  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002  
 Cuba 2012  
 Dominican Republic 1960  
 Dominican Republic 1970  
 Dominican Republic 1981  
 Dominican Republic 2002  
 Dominican Republic 2010  
 Ecuador 1962  
 Ecuador 1982  
 Ecuador 1990  
 Ecuador 2001  
 Ecuador 2010  
 Egypt 1986  
 Egypt 1996  
 Egypt 2006  
 El Salvador 1992  
 El Salvador 2007  
 Ethiopia 1984  
 Ethiopia 1994  
 Fiji 1966  
 Fiji 1976  
 Fiji 1986  
 Fiji 1996  
 Fiji 2007  
 Fiji 2014  
 Finland 2010  
 France 1962-1968 - French  
 France 1975-1982 - French  
 France 1990 - French  
 France 1999  
 France 2006  
 France 2011  
 Germany 1970  
 Germany 1971  
 Germany 1981  
 Germany 1987  
 Ghana 1984  
 Ghana 2000  
 Ghana 2010  
 Greece 1971  
 Greece 1981  
 Greece 1991-2001  
 Greece 2011  
 Guatemala 1964  
 Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994

Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1971  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983  
 India 1987  
 India 1993  
 India 1999  
 India 2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2000  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Indonesia 2010  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
 Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
 Laos 1995  
 Laos 2005  
 Laos 2015  
 Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987  
 Malawi 1998  
 Malawi 2008  
 Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991  
 Malaysia 2000  
 Mali 1987  
 Mali 1998  
 Mali 2009  
 Mauritius 1990  
 Mauritius 2000  
 Mauritius 2011  
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2010  
 Mexico 2015  
 Mexico 2020  
 Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
 Morocco 1982  
 Morocco 1994  
 Morocco 2004  
 Morocco 2014  
 Mozambique 1997  
 Mozambique 2007  
 Myanmar 2014  
 Nepal 2001  
 Nepal 2011  
 Netherlands 1960  
 Netherlands 1971  
 Netherlands 2001  
 Netherlands 2011  
 Nicaragua 1971  
 Nicaragua 1995  
 Nicaragua 2005  
 Nigeria 2006  
 Nigeria 2007  
 Nigeria 2008  
 Nigeria 2009  
 Nigeria 2010  
 Pakistan 1973  
 Palestine 1997  
 Palestine 2007  
 Palestine 2017  
 Panama 1960 - Spanish  
 Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
 Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
 Panama 2010  
 Papua New Guinea 1980  
 Papua New Guinea 2000  
 Paraguay 1962  
 Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002  
 Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 1995  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 2002

Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992  
 Romania 2002  
 Romania 2011  
 Rwanda 2002 - French  
 Rwanda 2012  
 Saint Lucia 1991  
 Senegal 1988  
 Senegal 2013  
 Sierra Leone 2004  
 South Africa 1996  
 South Africa 2001-2007  
 South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981

Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**LABFORCE: Labor force participation**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes  
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981-1991  
 Canada 2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002  
 Cuba 2012  
 Denmark 1845  
 Denmark 1880  
 Denmark 1885  
 Dominican Republic 1960  
 Dominican Republic 1970  
 Dominican Republic 1981  
 Dominican Republic 2002  
 Dominican Republic 2010  
 Ecuador 1962  
 Ecuador 1974  
 Ecuador 1982  
 Ecuador 1990  
 Ecuador 2001  
 Ecuador 2010  
 Egypt 1986  
 Egypt 2006  
 El Salvador 1992  
 El Salvador 2007  
 Ethiopia 1984  
 Ethiopia 1994  
 Fiji 1976  
 Fiji 1986  
 Fiji 1996  
 Fiji 2007  
 Fiji 2014  
 Finland 2010  
 France 1962-1990 - French  
 France 1999  
 France 2006  
 France 2011  
 Germany 1970  
 Germany 1981

Germany 1987  
 Ghana 1984  
 Ghana 2000  
 Ghana 2010  
 Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
 Greece 2001 - Greek  
 Greece 2011  
 Guatemala 1964  
 Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994  
 Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 1996  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 1988  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 1970-1990  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983-2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1901  
 Ireland 1911  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kenya 1989  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Laos 1995  
 Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987  
 Malawi 1998  
 Malawi 2008  
 Malaysia 1970  
 Malaysia 1980-1991  
 Malaysia 2000  
 Mali 1987  
 Mali 1998  
 Mali 2009  
 Mauritius 1990  
 Mauritius 2000  
 Mauritius 2011  
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2010  
 Mexico 2015  
 Mexico 2020  
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
 Mongolia 2000  
 Morocco 1982  
 Morocco 1994  
 Morocco 2004  
 Morocco 2014  
 Mozambique 1997  
 Mozambique 2007  
 Myanmar 2014  
 Nepal 2001  
 Nepal 2011  
 Netherlands 1960  
 Netherlands 1971  
 Netherlands 2001  
 Netherlands 2011  
 Nicaragua 1971  
 Nicaragua 1995  
 Nicaragua 2005  
 Nigeria 2008  
 Nigeria 2009  
 Nigeria 2010  
 Pakistan 1973  
 Palestine 1997  
 Palestine 2007  
 Palestine 2017  
 Panama 1960 - Spanish  
 Panama 1970 - Spanish  
 Panama 1980 - Spanish  
 Panama 1990 - Spanish  
 Panama 2000 - Spanish  
 Panama 2010  
 Papua New Guinea 1980  
 Papua New Guinea 1990  
 Papua New Guinea 2000  
 Paraguay 1962  
 Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 1988  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970  
 Puerto Rico 1980  
 Puerto Rico 1990  
 Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992  
 Romania 2002  
 Romania 2011  
 Rwanda 2002 - French  
 Rwanda 2012  
 Saint Lucia 1991  
 Senegal 1988  
 Senegal 2002  
 Senegal 2013  
 Slovak Republic 1991  
 Slovak Republic 2001  
 Slovak Republic 2011  
 Sierra Leone 2004  
 Sierra Leone 2015  
 Slovenia 2002  
 South Africa 1996  
 South Africa 2001  
 South Africa 2007  
 South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970  
 Switzerland 1980  
 Switzerland 1990  
 Switzerland 2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 1988  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1960  
 Togo 1970

Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years

10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government

221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]

204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]

076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]

152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]

170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]

218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]

818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]

250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]

324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]

356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]

364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]

368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]

400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]

418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]

454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]

484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]

104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]

608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]

608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]

642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]

705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]

764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]

764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]

800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnyska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]

862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **IN1983A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE  
India 1983: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### IN1983A\_PERNUMO: Serial number of person

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A400">1. \_\_\_\_ Serial number<br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
44	44
45	45
51	51
52	52
61	61
62	62
64	64
65	65
67	67
80	80
81	81
85	85
86	86
88	88
92	92

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the serial number of a person.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_RELATE: Relationship to head****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A401">3. Relation to head (actual description): \_\_\_\_<br /><br />4. Relation to head code:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Head<br />[] 2 Spouse of head<br />[] 3 Married child<br />[] 4 Spouse of married child<br />[] 5 Unmarried child<br />[] 6 Grandchild<br />[] 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law<br />[] 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives<br />[] 9 Servant/employee/other non-relatives</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse of head
03	Married child
04	Spouse of married child
05	Unmarried child
06	Grandchild
07	Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
08	Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
09	Servant/employee/other non-relatives
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**INCWAGE: Wage and salary income****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+

Israel 1995: 20,000+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+

Germany 1970: 2,500+

Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+

Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+

Jamaica 1982: 100,000+

Jamaica 1991: 100,000+

Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+

Panama 1970: 800+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+

Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+

Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+

Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+

Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+

Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000

U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

---

**MIG1\_P\_IN: State of previous residence, India; consistent boundaries, GIS****Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356018	Assam
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand
356024	Gujarat
356006	Haryana
356002	Himachal Pradesh
356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356029	Karnataka
356032	Kerala
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356027	Maharashtra
356014	Manipur
356017	Meghalaya
356015	Mizoram
356013	Nagaland
356021	Orissa
356003	Punjab
356008	Rajasthan
356011	Sikkim
356033	Tamil Nadu
356016	Tripura
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356019	West Bengal
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
356004	Chandigarh
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356007	Delhi
356031	Lakshadweep
356034	Pondicherry
356097	Abroad

356098	Unknown
356099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_IN indicates the person's state of previous residence in India.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member

27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73

74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IN1983A\_ACTIV: Current weekly activity status code

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" IN83A411 IN83A412"><span class="em">Current weekly activity</span> [Questions 14 to 15]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A411">14. Status:<br /><div class="i1">Working with an employer under obligation/ work not specifically compensated by prevalent wage or salary:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Attached to landlord<br />[] 2 Attached to money-lender<br />[] 3 Attached to landlord-cum-money lender<br />[] 4 Attached to others</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 11 Worked (self-employed) in household enterprise<br />[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise<br />[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee<br />[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works<br />[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work<br />[] 61 Did not work though there was work in household enterprise<br />[] 71 Did not work but had regular salaried/wage employment<br />[] 81 Sought work<br />[] 82 Did not seek but was available for work<br />[] 91 Attended educational institutions<br />[] 92 Attended domestic duties only<br />[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use<br />[] 94 Too young to work/ to attend school/ to seek employment<br />[] 95 Old and disabled<br />[] 96 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.<br />[] 97 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.<br />[] 98 Others<br />[] 99 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Attached to landlord
02	Attached to money lender
03	Attached to landlord-cum-money lender
04	Attached to others
11	Worked (self-employed) in household enterprise
21	Worked as helper in household enterprise
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labor in public works
51	Worked as casual wage labor in other types of work
61	Did not work though there was work in household enterprise
71	Did not work but had regular salaried/wage employment
81	Sought work
82	Did not seek but was available for work
91	Attended educational institutions
92	Attended domestic duties only
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods, sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
94	Too young to work/to attend school/to seek employment
95	Old or disabled
96	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
97	Beggars, prostitutes, etc.
98	Others

99 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's economic activity during the week prior to the survey.

**UNIVERSE**

India 1983: All persons

**concept****CONCEPT****IN1983A\_CINDDIV: Current industry division**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

<sva v=" IN83A411 IN83A412"><span class="em">Current weekly activity</span> [Questions 14 to 15]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A412">15. Industry (division code) for codes 01-71 in column 14\*:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 15 was asked of persons who were worked under obligation/attached, worked, or did not work though there was a household enterprise or did not work but had salaried/wage employment per question 14.] <br /><br />[] 0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing<br />[] 1 Mining and quarrying<br />[] 2 Manufacturing<br />[] 3 Manufacturing<br />[] 4 Electricity, gas and water<br />[] 5 Construction<br />[] 6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels<br />[] 7 Transport, storage, and communication<br />[] 8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business service<br />[] 9 Community, social and personal services</div><br /></sva>

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
00	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
01	Mining and quarrying
02	Manufacturing
03	Manufacturing
04	Electricity, gas and water
05	Construction
06	Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels
07	Transport, storage, and communication
08	Financing, insurance, real estate and business service
09	Community, social and personal services

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry division of the person during the week prior to the survey.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who worked or did not work but had regular employment or work in a household enterprise during the week preceding the date of survey [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_EDUCG: General education

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A406">8. Educational standard: general<br /><div class="i1">[] 0 Not literate<br />[] 1 Literate without formal schooling<br />[] 2 Literate but below primary<br />[] 3 Primary<br />[] 4 Middle<br />[] 5 Secondary<br /><br />Graduate and above in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 6 Agriculture<br />[] 7 Engineering technology<br />[] 8 Medicine<br />[] 9 Other subjects</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not literate
01	Literate without formal schooling
02	Literate but below primary
03	Primary
04	Middle
05	Secondary
06	Graduate and above in agriculture
07	Graduate and above in engineering technology
08	Graduate and above in medicine
09	Graduate and above in other subjects
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of the person's general education.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IN1983A\_EDUCT: Technical education

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN83A407">9. Educational standard: technical<br /><br />Additional diploma or certificate in:<br /><div class="i1">[] 10 Agriculture<br />[] 11 Engineering/technology<br />[] 12 Medicine<br />[] 13 Crafts<br />[] 14 Other subjects<br />[] 15 No technical education</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agriculture
2	Engineering technology
3	Medicine
4	Crafts
5	Other subjects
6	No technical education

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of technical education that the person had received.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_EDUCYRS: Number of years of formal education****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;sva r a="all" v="IN83A408"&gt;11. Number of years of formal education (in years): \_\_\_\_&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva r &gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

28	28
29	29
30	30+
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of formal education that the person had received.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_EMPREGI: Whether registered with employment exchange

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A410">13. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was registered with the employment exchange.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_IND: Current industry****Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN83A414 IN83A415"><span class="em">For persons having current weekly activity status codes 01-71 in column 14</span> <br />[Question 16-18 was asked of persons who worked under obligation/attached, worked, or did not work though there was a household enterprise or did not work but had salaried/wage employment per question 14.] <br /><br /><span class="em">Principal industry occupation:</span> [Questions 16 to 18]<br /><br />16. Description \_\_\_\_<br />17. Industry code (NIC 1970) \_\_\_<br />18. Occupation code (NCO 1968) \_\_\_</sva r >

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Cereal crops (paddy, whelt, Jowar, bajra, maize, ragi, barley, gram, etc.)
001	Pulses (arhar, moong, masur, urd, etc.)
002	Raw cotton
003	Raw jute, mesta
004	Hemp and other kindred fibres
005	Production of oilseeds such as sesamum, groundnuts, rape, mustard, linseed, castor seeds, etc.
006	Sugar cane
007	Roots and tubers, vegetables, pan, singhara chilies and spices (other than pepper and cardamom) and Bowers and parts of plants
009	Agricultural production not elsewhere classified
010	Tea
011	Coffee
012	Rubber
013	Tobacco
014	Pepper
015	Cardamom
016	Edible nuts (excluding coconut and ground nut) walnut, almond, cashew nut, etc.
017	Production of fruits, coconuts e.g. bananas, apples, grapes, mangoes, oranges, etc.
018	Production of ganja, cinchona, opium, etc.
019	Crops of plantations, not elsewhere classified (e.g. betel nuts etc.)
020	Cattle and goat-breeding, rearing, ranching, etc. and production of milk
021	Rearing of sheep and production of wool
022	Rearing of horses, mules, camels and other pack animals
023	Rearing of pigs and other animals
024	Rearing of ducks, hens and other birds and production of eggs

025	Rearing of bees and production of honey and wax
026	Rearing of silk-worms and production of cocoons and raw milk
029	Rearing of livestock and production of livestock product not elsewhere classified
030	Pest destroying, spraying, pruning of infected stems
031	Operation of irrigation systems
032	Animal sheering and livestock services (other than veterinary services)
033	Grading agricultural and livestock products
034	Horticultural and nursery services
035	Soil conservation
039	Agricultural services not elsewhere classified (like land clearing, land draining, etc.)
040	Hunting, trapping and game propagation for commercial purposes (other than for sport)
049	Hunting, trapping and game propagation, not elsewhere classified
050	Planting, replanting and conservation of forests
051	Logging-felling and cutting of trees and preparation of rough, round hewn or riven logs (including incidental hauling)
052	Production of fuel (including charcoal by burning) by exploitation of forests
053	Gathering of fodder by exploitation of forests
054	Gathering of uncultivated materials such as gums, resins, lac, barks, herbs, wild fruits and leaves by exploitation of forests
059	Other forest products not elsewhere classified such as munjh
060	Ocean, sea and coastal fishing
061	Inland water fishing
062	Pisciculture-rearing of fish
063	Collection of pearls, conches, shells, sponge and other sea products
069	Fishing and allied activities not elsewhere classified
099	Agriculture, hunting, forestry, and fishing not elsewhere classified
100	Coal
101	Lignite
109	Coal mining not elsewhere classified
110	Crude petroleum
111	Natural gas
119	Crude petroleum and natural gas not elsewhere classified
120	Iron ore
121	Manganese
122	Chromite
123	Bauxite
124	Gold and silver ores
125	Copper ore
129	Metal ores, not elsewhere classified
190	Stone quarrying clay and sand pits

191	Chemicals, and fertilizer mineral mining (such as soda ash, sulphur, phosphates, nitrates, etc.)
192	Salt mining and quarrying including crushing, screening and evaporating in pans
193	Precious and semi-precious stones
194	Mica
195	Gypsum
199	Other mining not elsewhere classified (asbestos, quartz, talc and soap stone, natural abrasives other than sand, graphite etc.)
200	Slaughtering, preparation and preservation of meat
201	Manufacture of dairy products
202	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables
203	Canning, preserving and processing of fish, crustacean and similar foods
204	Grain mill products
205	Manufacture of bakery products
206	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
207	Production of indigenous sugar, boora, khandsari, gur, etc. from sugar-cane, and palm juice
208	Production of common salt
209	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery (including sweetmeats)
210	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils, vanasspati ghee, etc,
211	Manufacture of other edible oils and fats e.g., mustard oil, ground nut oil, etc. (Inedible oils shown under 315)
212	Tea processing
213	Coffee curing, roasting and grinding
214	Cihwrit processing like drying, shelling, roasting, salting, etc.
215	Manufacture of ice
216	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
217	Manufacture of starch
219	Manufacture of fool products not elsewhere classified
220	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits
221	Wine industries
222	Malt liquors and malt
223	Production of country liquor and toddy
224	Soft drinks and carbonated water industries
225	Tobacco stemming, redrying and all other operations which are connected with preparing raw leaf tobacco for manufacture
226	Manufacture of bidi
227	Manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, cheroot and cigarette tobacco
228	Manufacture of chewing tobacco, zarda and snuff
229	Manufacture of tobacco and tobacco products, not elsewhere classified
230	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
231	Cotton spinning, weaving, shrinking, shrinking, mercerising and finishing of cotton textiles in mills
232	Printing, dyeing and bleaching of cotton textiles

233	Cotton spinning other than in mills (charkha)
234	Production of khadi
235	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles in handlooms, other than khadi
236	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles in power-looms
239	Cotton textiles not elsewhere classified
240	Wool cleaning, baling and pressing
241	Wool spinning, weaving and finishing in mills
242	Wool spinning and weaving (other than in mills)
243	Dyeing and bleaching of woolen textiles
244	Manufacture of wool not elsewhere classified
245	Spinning, weaving and finishing of silk textiles
246	Printing, dyeing and bleaching of silk textiles
247	Spinning, weaving and finishing of other textiles-synthetic fibres, rayons, nylons, etc.
248	Printing, dyeing and bleaching of synthetic textiles
249	Silk and synthetic fibre textiles not elsewhere classified
250	Jute and mesta pressing and bailing
251	Jute and mesta spinning and weaving
252	Dyeing, printing and bleaching of jute textiles
253	Preparing, spinning, weaving and finishing of hemp and other coarse fibres
259	Manufacture of jute bags and other jute textiles not elsewhere classified
260	Knitting mills
261	Manufacture of all types of threads, cordage, ropes, twines, nets, etc.
262	Embroidery and making of crepes, laces and fringes
263	Weaving carpets, rugs and other similar textile products
264	Manufacture of all types of textiles, garments including wearing apparel
265	Manufacture of raincoats, hats, etc.
266	Manufacture of made up textile goods (except garments) such as curtains, mosquito nets, etc.
267	Manufacture of water proof textiles such as oil cloth, tarpaulin, etc.
268	Manufacture of coir and coir products
269	Manufacture of textiles not elsewhere classified like linoleum, padding, wadding, upholstering, filling, etc.
270	Manufacture of veneer, plywood and their products
271	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
272	Manufacture of wooden and cane boxes, crates, drums, barrels and other wooden containers, baskets and other rattan, bamboo, reed and willow wares made entirely or mainly of cane, rattan, reed, bamboo and willow
273	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excluding hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is classified under logging)
274	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods, such as bobbins, blocks, handles, saddling and similar equipment and fixtures
275	Manufacture of cork and cork products
276	Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures

277	Manufacture of bamboo and cane furniture and fixtures
279	Manufacture of wood, bamboo and cane products not elsewhere classified
280	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board including newsprint
281	Manufacture of container and boxes of paper and paper board
282	Manufacture of pulp products not elsewhere classified like dolls
283	Manufacture of paper and paper board articles not elsewhere classified
284	Printing and publishing of newspapers
285	Printing and publishing of periodicals, books, journals, atlases, maps and sheet music, directories etc.
286	Printing of bank notes, currency notes, postage stamps; security presses, etc.
287	Engraving, etching, block making, etc.
288	Bookbinding
289	Printing, publishing and allied activities not elsewhere classified like envelope printing, picture post card printing, embossing, etc.
290	Tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
291	Manufacture of footwear (excluding repair) except vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic footwear
292	Manufacture of wearing apparel like coats, gloves, etc. of leather and substitutes of leather
293	Manufacture of leather consumer goods (other than apparel and footwear)
294	Scraping, currying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
295	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
296	Manufacture of fur and skin rugs and other articles
299	Manufacture of leather and fur products not elsewhere classified
300	Tyre and tube industries
301	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcanized or moulded rubber
302	Manufacture of rubber products not elsewhere classified
303	Manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified (except house furnishing)
304	Petroleum refineries
305	Manufacture of products of petroleum not elsewhere classified
306	Production of coal tar in coke ovens
307	Manufacture of other coal and coal tar products not elsewhere classified
310	Manufacture of basic industrial organic and inorganic chemicals and gases such as acids, alkalies and their salts, gases like acetylene, oxygen, nitrogen, etc.
311	Manufacture of fertilizers and pesticides
312	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and lacquers
313	Manufacture of drugs and medicines
314	Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics, lotions, hair dressings, toothpastes, soap in any form, synthetic detergents, shampoos, shaving products, cleansers, washing and scouring products and other toilet preparations
315	Manufacture of inedible oils
316	Manufacture of turpentine, synthetic resins, plastic materials and synthetic fibres like nylon, terylene except glass
317	Manufacture of matches
318	Manufacture of explosives and ammunition and fire works

319	Manufacture of chemical products not elsewhere classified (including photo-chemicals, sensitized films and paper)
320	Manufacture of structural clay products
321	Manufacture of glass and glass products
322	Manufacture of earthen ware and earthen pottery
323	Manufacture of china ware and porcelainware
324	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
325	Manufacture of mica products
326	Manufacture of structural stone goods, stone dressing and stone crushing, and stoneware
327	Manufacture of earthen and plaster statues and other products
328	Manufacture of asbestos, cement and other cement products
329	Manufacture of miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products such as slate products, abrasives, graphite products, mineral wool, silica products and other non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified
330	Iron and steel industries
331	Foundries for casting and forging iron and steel
332	Manufacture of ferro-alloys
333	Copper manufacturing
334	Brass manufacturing
335	Aluminum manufacturing
336	Zinc manufacturing
339	Other non-ferrous metal industries
340	Manufacture of fabricated metal products such as metal cans from tin-plate, terne plate or enameled sheet metal, metal shipping, containers, barrels, drums, kegs, pails, safes, vaults, enameled sanitary and all other fabricated metal products not elsewhere classified
341	Manufacture of structural metal products
342	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, primarily of metal
343	Manufacture of hand tools and general hardware
344	Enameling, japanning, lacquering, galvanizing, plating and polishing of metal products
345	Manufacture of metal utensils, cutlery and kitchenware
349	Manufacture of metal products except machinery and transport equipment not elsewhere classified, like type-founding
350	Manufacture of agricultural machinery and equipment and parts
351	Manufacture and repair of drills, coal cutting machines, earth moving, lifting and hoisting machinery, cranes, conveyors and road rollers and other heavy machinery and equipment used by construction and mining industries
352	Manufacture of prime movers, boilers and steam generating plants such as diesel engines, and parts
353	Industrial machinery for food and textile industries
354	Industrial machinery, for other than food and textiles industries
355	Manufacture of refrigerators, air conditioners and fire fighting equipment, and other parts, components and accessories
356	Manufacture alteration and repair of general items of nonelectrical machinery, components, equipment and accessories not elsewhere classified
357	Manufacture of machine tools, their parts and accessories
358	Manufacture of office, computing and accounting machinery and parts

359	Manufacture and repair of non-electrical, machinery, equipment, components and accessories not elsewhere classified (such as sewing machines, automatic merchandising machines, washing, laundry, dry cleaning and pressing machines, cooking ranges and ovens, other service industry machines, arms and armament etc.)
360	Manufacture of electrical industrial, machinery and apparatus and parts (such as electrical industry motors, generators, transformers, electromagnetic clutches and brakes etc.)
361	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables
362	Manufacture of dry and wet batteries
363	Manufacture of electrical apparatus, appliances and their such as lamps, bulbs, tubes, sockets, switches, fans, insul (except porcelain), conductors, irons, heaters, shavers, cleaners, etc., excluding repairing
364	Manufacture of radio and television transmitting and receiving sets including transistor radio sets, sound reproducing and recording equipment including tape recorders, public address; systems, gramophone record and pre-recorded magnetic tapes, wire and wireless, telephone and telegraph equipment, signaling and detection equipment 2nd apparatus, radar equipment and installations; parts and supplies specially used for electronic apparatus classified in this group
365	Manufacture and repair of radiographic x-ray apparatus and tubes and parts
366	Manufacture of electronic computers, control instruments and other equipment
367	Manufacture of electronic components, and accessories not elsewhere classified
369	Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies and parts not elsewhere classified
370	Ship building and repairing
371	Manufacture of locomotives and parts
372	Manufacture of railway wagons and coaches and parts
373	Manufacture of other railroad equipment
374	Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts
375	Manufacture of motorcycles and scooters and parts
376	Manufacture of bicycles and cycle-rickshaws and parts
377	Manufacture of aircraft and its parts
378	Bullock-carts, push-carts, hand carts, etc.
379	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts not elsewhere classified
380	Manufacture of medical, surgical and scientific equipment
381	Manufacture of photographic and optical goods (excluding photo chemicals, sensitized paper and film)
382	Manufacture of watches and clocks
383	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
384	Minting of coins
385	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods
386	Manufacture of musical instruments
387	Manufacture of stationery articles like fountain pens, pencil, pens, pin cushions, tags, etc., not elsewhere classified
389	Manufacture of miscellaneous products not elsewhere classified such as costume jewellery, costume novelties, feather plumes, artificial flowers; brooms, brushes, lamp shades, tobacco pipes, cigarette holders, ivory goods, badges, wigs and similar articles
399	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
400	Generation and transmission of electric energy
401	Distribution of electric energy to household, industrial and commercial and other users
409	Electricity, not elsewhere classified

410	Manufacture of gas in gasworks and distribution through mains to household, industrial and commercial and other users
419	Manufacture of gas and steam, not elsewhere classified
420	Water supply i.e. collection, purification and distribution of water
429	Other water works and supply industries
499	Other electricity, gas, and water industries, not elsewhere classified
500	Construction and maintenance of buildings (including aerodromes)
501	Construction and maintenance of roads, railway, bridges, tunnels pipe lines, ports, harbours, runways, etc.
502	Construction and maintenance of telegraph and telephone lines and other communication systems
503	Construction and maintenance of water-ways and water reservoirs such as bunds, embankments, dams, canals, tanks, wells, tube wells, etc.
504	Construction of hydro-electric projects
505	Construction of industrial plants including thermal plants
509	Construction not elsewhere classified
510	Plumbing
511	Heating and air conditioning installation, lift installation, sound proofing, etc.
512	Setting of tile, marble, brick, glass and stone
513	Plumber works such as fixing of doors, windows, panels, painting and decorating
514	Electrical installation
519	Other activities allied to construction not elsewhere classified, such as fixing of hand pumps
600	Wholesale trade in cereals and pulses
601	Wholesale trade in foodstuff other than cereals and pulses
602	Wholesale trade in textiles and textile products, like all kinds of fabrics, garments, shirtings, suiting, and hosiery goods
603	Wholesale trade in beverages other than intoxicants, e.g. aerated water
604	Wholesale trade in intoxicants like wines and liquors including bottling
605	Wholesale trade in intoxicants like opium, ganja, etc.
606	Wholesale trade in tobacco and tobacco products
607	Wholesale trade in animals
608	Wholesale trade in straw and fodder
609	Other wholesale trade in food, textiles live animals, beverages and intoxicants, not elsewhere classified
610	Wholesale trade in medicines and chemicals
611	Wholesale trade in fuel and lighting products
612	Wholesale trade in toilets, perfumery and cosmetics
613	Wholesale trade in metal, porcelain and glass utensils, crockery, and chinaware
619	Other wholesale trade in fuel, light, chemicals, perfumery, ceramics, and glass, not elsewhere classified
620	Wholesale trade in petrol, mobile oil and allied products
621	Wholesale trade in wood, cane, bamboo, thatches, etc
622	Wholesale trade in paper and other stationery goods
623	Wholesale trade in skin, leather and fur, etc.

629	Other wholesale trade in wood, paper, other fabrics, skins, and inedible oils, not elsewhere classified
630	Wholesale trade in agricultural and industrial machinery harvesters, threshers, sowing machines, etc
631	Wholesale trade in electrical machinery and equipment
632	Wholesale trade in transport and storage equipment
639	Other wholesale trade in all types of machinery, equipment, including transport and electrical equipment, not elsewhere classified
640	Wholesale trade in furniture and fixtures
641	Wholesale trade in rubber and rubber products
642	Wholesale trade in household equipment not elsewhere classified
643	Wholesale trade in building materials
644	Wholesale trade in clock, eye-glasses frames
645	Wholesale trade in hardware and sanitary equipment
646	Wholesale trade in scientific, medical and surgical instruments
647	Wholesale trade in precious metals, stones, and jewelry
649	Wholesale trade in goods not elsewhere classified
650	Grain and grocery store
651	Vegetable and fruit selling
652	Dealers in meat, fish and poultry
653	Dealers in sweetmeat, bakery products, dairy products and eggs
654	Pan, bidi, and cigarette shops
655	Dealers in aerated water, soft drinks and ice cream
656	Wine and liquor shops
659	Retail trade in food and food articles, beverage, tobacco and intoxicants not elsewhere classified
660	Dealers in textiles (non-readymade)
661	Dealers in ready-made garments
669	Other retail trade in textiles, not elsewhere classified
670	Dealers in firewood, coal and kerosene oil
671	Utensil shops
672	Fancy stores (including crockery and glassware dealers)
673	Dealers in electrical and electronic goods
674	Furniture shops
675	Jewellery marts
676	Footwear shops
679	Retail trade in fuel and other household utilities and durables not elsewhere classified
680	Medical shops
681	Booksellers and stationers
682	Dealers in building material
683	Dealers in transport equipment
684	Petrol filling stations

689	Retail trade and others not elsewhere classified
690	Restaurants, cafes and other eating and drinking places
691	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
699	Restaurants and hotels, not elsewhere classified
700	Railway transport
701	Passenger transport by tramway and bus-services
702	Passenger transport by other motor vehicles
703	Freight transport by motor vehicles
704	Hackney carriages, bullock-carts, ekka, tonga, etc.
705	Transport by animals like horses, elephants, mules, camels, etc.
706	Transport by man (including rickshaw pullers, hand cart pullers, porters, coolies, etc.)
707	Pipeline transport
708	Supporting services to land transport, like operation of highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels, parking lots, etc.
709	Other land transport, not elsewhere classified
710	Ocean and coastal water transport
711	Inland water transport
712	Supporting services to water-transport like operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, light-houses, loading and discharging of vessels, etc.
719	Other water transport, not elsewhere classified
720	Air transport
729	Other air transport, not elsewhere classified
730	Services incidental to transport, such as packing, crating, travel agency, etc.
739	Other services incidental to transport, not elsewhere classified
740	Warehousing
741	Cold-storage
749	Storage and warehousing not elsewhere classified
750	Postal, telegraphic, wireless and signal communications
751	Telephone communications
759	Communications not elsewhere classified
799	Transport, storage, and communications, not elsewhere classified
800	Banking
801	Credit institutions other than banks, such as saving and loan associations, agricultural credit institutions, industrial development banks, etc.
809	Other financial institutions such as pawn brokers, money lenders, financiers, chit funds, etc.
810	Provident services
811	Insurance carriers, life
812	Insurance carriers other than life, such as fire, marine, accident, health, etc.
819	Other providents and insurance, not elsewhere classified

820	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate such as residential and non-residential buildings, developing and sub-dividing real estate into lots, lessors of real property, real estate agents, brokers and managers engaged in renting, buying and selling, managing and appraising real estate on a contract or fee basis
821	Purchase and sale agents and brokers
822	Auctioneering
823	Accounting, auditing and book-keeping services
824	Data processing and tabulating services
825	Engineering, architectural and technical services
826	Advertising and publicity services
827	Machinery and equipment, rental and leasing
828	News agencies (e.g. P.T.I., V.N.I., Reuter, etc.)
829	Business services, except machinery and equipment rental and leasing not elsewhere classified including wrapping, packaging and filling
830	Legal services, such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukhtars, etc.
831	Other legal services, not elsewhere classified
899	Other financing, insurance, real estate and business services, not elsewhere classified
900	Public services in the union government including defense services
901	Public services in state governments including police services
902	Public Services in local bodies, departments and offices engaged in administration like local taxation, business regulations, etc
903	Public services in quasi-government bodies
909	Other public administration and defense services, not elsewhere classified
910	Sanitation and similar services such as garbage and sewage disposal, operation of garbage systems and all other type of work connected with public health and sanitation
919	Other sanitation services, not elsewhere classified
920	Educational services rendered by technical or vocational colleges, schools and other institutions
921	Educational services, rendered by non-technical colleges, schools, universities and other institutions
922	Research and scientific services not classified elsewhere such as those rendered by institutions and laboratories engaged in research in the biological, physical and social sciences, meteorological institutes and medical research organizations, etc.
929	Other education, scientific and research services, not elsewhere classified
930	Health and medical services rendered by organizations and individuals such as hospitals, dispensaries, sanatoria, nursing homes, maternal and child welfare clinics by Allopathic, Ayurvedic, Unani, Homeopathic, etc. practitioners
931	Veterinary services
939	Other medical and health services, not elsewhere classified
940	Religious services by organizations or individuals
941	Welfare services rendered by organizations operating on a nonprofit basis for the promotion of welfare of the community, such as relief societies, creches, homes for the aged, blind, fire brigade services, etc.
942	Business, professional and labour organizations
949	Other community services, not elsewhere classified
950	Motion picture production
951	Motion picture distribution and projection
952	Theatrical producers and entertainment services

953	Authors, music composers and other independent artists not elsewhere classified
954	Radio and television broadcasting
955	Operation of circuses and race tracks
956	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, zoos, game sanctuaries, etc.
959	Amusement and recreational services not elsewhere classified
960	Domestic services
961	Laundries, laundry services and cleaning and dyeing plants
962	Hair dressing such as those done by barbers, hair dressing saloons and beauty shops
963	Portrait and commercial photographic studios
969	Personal services not elsewhere classified
971	Repair of footwear and other leather goods
972	Electrical repair shops
973	Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
974	Repair of watches, clocks and jewellery
975	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
979	Repair of enterprises not elsewhere classified
980	International and other extra territorial bodies
989	Other international and other extra territorial bodies, not elsewhere classified
990	Services not elsewhere classified
997	Undocumented
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's principal industry during the week prior to the survey.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who worked or did not work but had regular employment or work in a household enterprise during the week preceding the date of survey [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A405">7. Marital status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Never married<br />[] 2 Currently married<br />[] 3 Widower/divorced/separated</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Currently married
3	Widowed/divorced/separated
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

#### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_SCHOOL: Education institution enrollment code

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A409">12. Current enrollment in educational institution and course of study:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Currently not enrolled in any educational institution<br /><br />a. Currently enrolled in an educational institution of:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 Pre-primary<br />[] 3 Primary<br />[] 4 Middle<br />[] 5 Secondary</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Undergraduate/Post-graduate courses in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 6 Agriculture<br />[] 7 Engineering/technology<br />[] 8 Medicine<br />[] 9 Other subjects</div><br /><div class="i1">c. Diploma or certificate course in:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 10 Agriculture<br />[] 11 Engineering/technology<br />[] 12 Medicine<br />[] 13 Crafts<br />[] 14 Other subjects</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Currently not enrolled in any educational institution
02	Pre-primary

03	Primary
04	Middle
05	Secondary
06	Undergraduate/post graduate courses in agriculture
07	Undergraduate/post graduate courses in engineering/technology
08	Undergraduate/post graduate courses in medicine
09	Undergraduate/post graduate courses in other subjects
10	Diploma or certificate course in agriculture
11	Diploma or certificate course in engineering/technology
12	Diploma or certificate course in medicine
13	Diploma or certificate course in crafts
14	Diploma or certificate course in other subjects
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was enrolled in any education institution and at what level.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_SEX: Sex

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="IN83A402">5. Sex:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IN1983A\_FULLENGA: Full engagement in work during the last 365 days

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A436">4. <span class="em">For persons with usual activity status codes 01-51 only</span><br />Were you more or less fully engaged in work during the last 365 days?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was fully engaged in work during the last 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons whose principal usual activities were working [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IN1983A\_OCC: Current occupation****Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A414 IN83A415"><span class="em">For persons having current weekly activity status codes 01-71 in column 14</span> <br />[Question 16-18 was asked of persons who worked under obligation/attached, worked, or did not work though there was a household enterprise or did not work but had salaried/wage employment per question 14.] <br /><br /><span class="em">Principal industry occupation:</span> [Questions 16 to 18]<br /><br />16. Description \_\_\_\_<br />17. Industry code (NIC 1970) \_\_\_<br />18. Occupation code (NCO 1968) \_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Physicist
0001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
0002	Geologists and geophysicists
0003	Meteorologist
0009	Physical scientists, n.e.c
0010	Physical science technicians
0020	Architects and town planners
0021	Civil engineers
0022	Electrical and electronic engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0024	Chemical engineers
0025	Metallurgists
0026	Mining engineers
0027	Industrial engineers
0028	Surveyors
0029	Architects, engineers, technologists, surveyors, n.e.c.
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
0033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
0034	Chemical engineering technicians
0035	Metallurgical technicians
0036	Transport and communication supervisors
0037	Survey technicians
0039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c
0040	Aircraft pilots

0041	Flight engineers
0042	Flight navigators
0043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
0044	Ships engineers
0049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c
0050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
0051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0052	Silviculturists
0053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
0059	Life scientists, n.e.c
0060	Life science technicians
0070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
0071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
0072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
0073	Physician and surgeons, Unani
0074	Dental surgeons
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists
0077	Dieticians and nutritionists
0078	Public health physicians
0079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
0080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
0081	Dental assistants
0082	Veterinary assistants
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses
0085	Midwives and health visitors
0086	X-ray technicians
0087	Optometrists and opticians
0088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
0089	Technicians, n.e.c
0090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other
0100	Mathematicians
0101	Statisticians
0102	Actuaries
0103	System analysts and programmers
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers ,n.e.c
0110	Economists

0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0130	Sociologists and anthropologists
0131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
0132	Geographers
0134	Librarians, archivists and curators
0135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0136	Personnel and occupational specialists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0140	Lawyers
0141	Judges and magistrates
0142	Legal assistants
0149	Jurists, n.e.c.
0150	Teachers, university and colleges
0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school
0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0155	Teachers, special education
0156	Teachers, craft
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0160	Poets, authors and critics
0161	Editors and journalists
0169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
0172	Movie camera operators
0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0181	Choreographers and dancers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0184	Circus performers
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers

0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
0193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0199	Professional workers n.e.c.
0200	Elected officials, union government
0201	Elected officials, state government
0202	Elected officials, local bodies
0209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
0210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
0211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
0219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c
0220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c
0230	Directors and managers, bank
0231	Directors and managers, insurance
0239	Directors and managers, financial institution n.e.c
0240	Working proprietors ,directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c
0250	Working proprietors, directors ,managers and related executives, transport
0251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
0252	Warehouse
0259	Storage and communication, n.e.c
0260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
0261	Working props, dirs and managers, recreation and entertain
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers, and related executives, other services
0299	Administrative, executive and managerial workers, n.e.c
0300	Clerical supervisors,( office. superintendents), head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0310	Village officials
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists

0322	Tele-typists
0323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
0329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c
0330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0340	Book-keeping and calculating machine operators
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers
0355	Coders
0356	Ticket sellers
0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers(including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c
0360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
0361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
0369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
0370	Guards and breaks men, railway
0371	Conductors, transport
0379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c
0380	Postmen
0381	Messengers and dispatch riders
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c
0390	Telephone operators
0391	Telegraphists and signallers
0392	Radio communication and wireless operators
0398	Clerical and related workers, n.e.c.
0399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents
0412	Selling agents

0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
0421	Commercial travellers
0429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
0441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
0442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0444	Auctioneers
0445	Valuers and appraisers
0449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c
0450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
0451	Pawn brokers
0459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
0490	Sales workers, n.e.c
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
0510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0522	Bartenders and related workers
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c
0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0551	Dry cleaners and pressers
0559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c
0560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0570	Fire fighters
0571	Policemen and detectives
0572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers

0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0590	Guides
0591	Undertakers and embalmers
0599	Service workers, n.e.c.
0600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
0601	Manager, plantation
0602	Farm managers, horticulture
0603	Farm manager, livestock farm
0604	Farm manager, dairy farm
0605	Farm manager, poultry farm
0609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)
0619	Cultivators, n.e.c
0620	Planters
0621	Livestock farmers
0622	Dairy farmers
0623	Poultry farmers
0624	Insect rearers
0625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
0629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers
0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac(except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters
0663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0670	Hunters
0671	Trappers
0679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea

0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c
0699	Agricultural laborers, fishermen, hunters, and related workers, n.e.c.
0710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0713	Drillers, mines and quarries
0714	Shot firers
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
0717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
0722	Metal rolling mill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters
0724	Metal casters
0725	Metal moulder and core makers
0726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
0731	Wood treaters
0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers n.e.c
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
0743	Filter and separator operators
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleum refining workers,
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0751	Fibre preparers

0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Warpers and sizers
0754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c
0760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
0761	Tanners and fell mongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
0774	Butchers and meat preparers
0775	Food preservers and canners
0776	Dairy product processors
0777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
0779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
0780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
0781	Tobacco prepares
0782	Cigar makers
0783	Cigarette makers
0784	Bidi makers
0789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0792	Fur tailors and related workers
0793	Milliners, hat and cap makers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0798	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c
0800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
0801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers

0809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c
0810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0813	Wood working machine operators
0814	Cart builders and wheel wrights
0815	Coach and body builders
0816	Shipwrights and boat builders
0819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers,n.e.c.
0820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
0830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmithy, tool making and machine tool operations
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgin g press operators
0832	Metal markers
0833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators
0836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c
0840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers(except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics
0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters ,machine assemblers and precision instrument makers(except electrical), n.e.c
0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c
0860	Supvisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
0861	Radio Broadcasting Television Operators

0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c
0880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0882	Jewellery engravers
0883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c (except printing)
0890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0894	Glass engravers and etchers
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers ( except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c
0910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
0911	Paper and paper board product makers
0919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
0921	Compositors
0922	Type setters and photo-type setters
0923	Printing pressman
0924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
0925	Engravers, printing(except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0930	Supervisors and foremen, painting

0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c
0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers
0956	Insulators
0957	Glaziers
0958	Hut builders and thatchers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
0960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0962	Boilermen and firemen
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer
0973	Crane and hoist operators
0974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships 'deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships' engine room ratings
0983	Drivers, railways
0984	Firemen, railways
0985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles

0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0998	Operators and laborers, n.e.c.
0999	Labourers, other
1001	Workers without occupations, metric and above
1009	Workers without occupations, others
1010	Workers reporting occupations unidentified or unclassified
1099	Workers not reporting any occupation
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's principal occupation during the week prior to the survey.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who worked or did not work but had regular employment or work in a household enterprise during the week preceding the date of survey [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_SEEKWRK: Job seeking for the first time

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A437">5. <span class="em">For persons with usual activity status codes 81 only</span><br />Were you seeking or available for work for the first time?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [skip to Question 12]<br />[] 2 No [skip to Question 12]</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was seeking or available for work for the first time.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who did not work but were seeking and/or available for work [discrepancies: type I 0.6%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_UACTIVITY: Principal usual activity status

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A416 IN83A417"><span class="em">Principal usual activity:</span> [Questions 2 to 3]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A416">2. Status:<br /><div class="i1">Working with an employer under obligation/ work not specifically compensated by prevalent wage or salary:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Attached to landlord<br />[] 2 Attached to money-lender<br />[] 3 Attached to landlord-cum-money lender<br />[] 4 Attached to others</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 11 Worked (self-employed) in household enterprise<br />[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise<br />[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee<br />[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works<br />[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work<br />[] 81 Sought work<br />[] 91 Attended educational institutions<br />[] 92 Attended domestic duties only<br />[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use<br />[] 94 Too young to work/ to attend school/ to seek employment<br />[] 95 Old and disabled<br />[] 96 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.<br />[] 97 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.<br />[] 98 Others</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Attached to landlord
02	Attached to money lender
03	Attached to landlord-cum-money lender
04	Attached to others
11	Worked (self-employed) in household enterprise
21	Worked as helper in household enterprise
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labor in public works
51	Worked as casual wage labor in other types of work
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work

91	Attended educational institutions
92	Attended domestic duties only
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods, sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
94	Too young to work/to attend school/to seek employment
95	Old and disabled
96	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
97	Beggars, prostitutes, etc.
98	Others

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's principal occupation in the past 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_UIND: Usual industry

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A419 IN83A420"><span class="em">For persons with status codes 01-51 in column 2 </span> <br />[Questions 4 to 6 were asked of persons who were worked under obligation/attached or worked, per Question 2 (codes 1-51).]<br /><br /><span class="em">Principal industry occupation:</span> <br />4. \_\_\_\_ Description<br />5. \_\_\_ Industry code (NIC 1970)<br />6. \_\_\_ Occupation code (NCO 1968)<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Cereal crops (paddy, whelt, Jowar, bajra, maize, ragi, barley, gram, etc.)
001	Pulses (arhar, moong, masur, urd, etc.)
002	Raw cotton
003	Raw jute, mesta
004	Hemp and other kindred fibres
005	Production of oilseeds such as sesamum, groundnuts, rape, mustard, linseed, castor seeds, etc.

006	Sugar cane
007	Roots and tubers, vegetables, pan, singhara chilies and spices (other than pepper and cardamom) and bowers and parts of plants
008	Agricultural production not elsewhere classified
009	"
010	Tea
011	Coffee
012	Rubber
013	Tobacco
014	Pepper
015	Cardamom
016	Edible nuts (excluding coconut and ground nut) walnut, almond, cashew nut, etc.
017	Production of fruits, coconuts e.g. bananas, apples, grapes, mangoes, oranges, etc.
018	Production of ganja, cinchona, opium, etc.
019	Crops of plantations, not elsewhere classified (e.g. betel nuts etc.)
020	Cattle and goat-breeding, rearing, ranching, etc. and production of milk
021	Rearing of sheep and production of wool
022	Rearing of horses, mules, camels and other pack animals
023	Rearing of pigs and other animals
024	Rearing of ducks, hens and other birds and production of eggs
025	Rearing of bees and production of honey and wax
026	Rearing of silk-worms and production of cocoons and raw milk
029	Rearing of livestock and production of livestock product not elsewhere classified
030	Pest destroying, spraying, pruning of infected stems
031	Operation of irrigation systems
032	Animal sheering and livestock services (other than veterinary services)
033	Grading agricultural and livestock products
034	Horticultural and nursery services
035	Soil conservation
036	Scientific services like soil testing
039	Agricultural services not elsewhere classified (like land clearing, land draining, etc.)
040	Hunting, trapping and game propagation for commercial purposes (other than for sport)
043	Hunting, trapping and game propagation, not elsewhere classified
050	Planting, replanting and conservation of forests
051	Logging-felling and cutting of trees and preparation of rough, round hewn or riven logs (including incidental hauling)
052	Production of fuel (including charcoal by burning) by exploitation of forests
053	Gathering of fodder by exploitation of forests
054	Gathering of uncultivated materials such as gums, resins, lac, barks, herbs, wild fruits and leaves by exploitation of forests

059	Other forest products not elsewhere classified such as munjh
060	Ocean, sea and coastal fishing
061	Inland water fishing
062	Pisciculture-rearing of fish
063	Collection of pearls, conches, shells, sponge and other sea products
066	Fishing and allied activities not elsewhere classified
069	"
099	Agriculture, hunting, forestry, and fishing not elsewhere classified
100	Coal
101	Lignite
109	Coal mining not elsewhere classified
110	Crude petroleum
111	Natural gas
120	Iron ore
121	Manganese
122	Chromite
123	Bauxite
124	Gold and silver ores
125	Copper ore
129	Metal ores, not elsewhere classified
190	Stone quarrying clay and sand pits
191	Chemicals, and fertilizer mineral mining (such as soda ash, sulphur, phosphates, nitrates, etc.)
192	Salt mining and quarrying including crushing, screening and evaporating in pans
193	Precious and semi-precious stones
194	Mica
195	Gypsum
199	Other mining not elsewhere classified (asbestos, quartz, talc and soap stone, natural abrasives other than sand, graphite etc.)
200	Slaughtering, preparation and preservation of meat
201	Manufacture of dairy products
202	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables
203	Canning, preserving and processing of fish, crustacean and similar foods
204	Grain mill products
205	Manufacture of bakery products
206	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
207	Production of indigenous sugar, boora, khandsari, gur, etc. from sugar-cane, and palm juice
208	Production of common salt
209	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery (including sweetmeats)
210	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils, vanasspati ghee, etc,

211	Manufacture of other edible oils and fats e.g., mustard oil, ground nut oil, etc. (Inedible oils shown under 315)
212	Tea processing
213	Coffee curing, roasting and grinding
214	Cihwrit processing like drying, shelling, roasting, salting, etc.
215	Manufacture of ice
216	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
217	Manufacture of starch
219	Manufacture of fool products not elsewhere classified
220	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits
221	Wine industries
222	Malt liquors and malt
223	Production of country liquor and toddy
224	Soft drinks and carbonated water industries
225	Tobacco stemming, redrying and all other operations which are connected with preparing raw leaf tobacco for manufacture
226	Manufacture of bidi
227	Manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, cheroot and cigarette tobacco
228	Manufacture of chewing tobacco, zarda and snuff
229	Manufacture of tobacco and tobacco products, not elsewhere classified
230	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
231	Cotton spinning, weaving, shrinking, shrinking, mercerising and finishing of cotton textiles in mills
232	Printing, dyeing and bleaching of cotton textiles
233	Cotton spinning other than in mills (charkha)
234	Production of khadi
235	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles in handlooms, other than khadi
236	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles in power-looms
239	Cotton textiles not elsewhere classified
240	Wool cleaning, baling and pressing
241	Wool spinning, weaving and finishing in mills
242	Wool spinning and weaving (other than in mills)
243	Dyeing and bleaching of woolen textiles
244	Manufacture of wool not elsewhere classified
245	Spinning, weaving and finishing of silk textiles
246	Printing, dyeing and bleaching of silk textiles
247	Spinning, weaving and finishing of other textiles-synthetic fibres, rayons, nylons, etc.
248	Printing, dyeing and bleaching of synthetic textiles
249	Silk and synthetic fibre textiles not elsewhere classified
250	Jute and mesta pressing and bailing
251	Jute and mesta spinning and weaving

252	Dyeing, printing and bleaching of jute textiles
253	Preparing, spinning, weaving and finishing of hemp and other coarse fibres
254	Manufacture of jute bags and other jute textiles not elsewhere classified
259	"
260	Knitting mills
261	Manufacture of all types of threads, cordage, ropes, twines, nets, etc.
262	Embroidery and making of crepes, laces and fringes
263	Weaving carpets, rugs and other similar textile products
264	Manufacture of all types of textiles, garments including wearing apparel
265	Manufacture of raincoats, hats, etc.
266	Manufacture of made up textile goods (except garments) such as curtains, mosquito nets, etc.
267	Manufacture of water proof textiles such as oil cloth, tarpaulin, etc.
268	Manufacture of coir and coir products
269	Manufacture of textiles not elsewhere classified like linoleum, padding, wadding, upholstering, filling, etc.
270	Manufacture of veneer, plywood and their products
271	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
272	Manufacture of wooden and cane boxes, crates, drums, barrels and other wooden containers, baskets and other rattan, bamboo, reed and willow wares made entirely or mainly of cane, rattan, reed, bamboo and willow
273	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excluding hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is classified under logging)
274	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods, such as bobbins, blocks, handles, saddling and similar equipment and fixtures
275	Manufacture of cork and cork products
276	Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures
277	Manufacture of bamboo and cane furniture and fixtures
279	Manufacture of wood, bamboo and cane products not elsewhere classified
280	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board including newsprint
281	Manufacture of container and boxes of paper and paper board
282	Manufacture of pulp products not elsewhere classified like dolls
283	Manufacture of paper and paper board articles not elsewhere classified
284	Printing and publishing of newspapers
285	Printing and publishing of periodicals, books, journals, atlases, maps and sheet music, directories etc.
286	Printing of bank notes, currency notes, postage stamps; security presses, etc.
287	Engraving, etching, block making, etc.
288	Bookbinding
289	Printing, publishing and allied activities not elsewhere classified like envelope printing, picture post card printing, embossing, etc.
290	Tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
291	Manufacture of footwear (excluding repair) except vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic footwear
292	Manufacture of wearing apparel like coats, gloves, etc. of leather and substitutes of leather
293	Manufacture of leather consumer goods (other than apparel and footwear)

294	Scraping, currying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
295	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
299	Manufacture of leather and fur products not elsewhere classified
300	Tyre and tube industries
301	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcanized or moulded rubber
302	Manufacture of rubber products not elsewhere classified
303	Manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified (except house furnishing)
304	Petroleum refineries
305	Manufacture of products of petroleum not elsewhere classified
306	Production of coal tar in coke ovens
307	Manufacture of other coal and coal tar products not elsewhere classified
309	Manufacture of rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products, not elsewhere classified
310	Manufacture of basic industrial organic and inorganic chemicals and gases such as acids, alkalies and their salts, gases like acetylene, oxygen, nitrogen, etc.
311	Manufacture of fertilizers and pesticides
312	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and lacquers
313	Manufacture of drugs and medicines
314	Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics, lotions, hair dressings, toothpastes, soap in any form, synthetic detergents, shampoos, shaving products, cleansers, washing and scouring products and other toilet preparations
315	Manufacture of inedible oils
316	Manufacture of turpentine, synthetic resins, plastic materials and synthetic fibres like nylon, terylene except glass
317	Manufacture of matches
318	Manufacture of explosives and ammunition and fire works
319	Manufacture of chemical products not elsewhere classified (including photo-chemicals, sensitized films and paper)
320	Manufacture of structural clay products
321	Manufacture of glass and glass products
322	Manufacture of earthen ware and earthen pottery
323	Manufacture of china ware and porcelainware
324	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
325	Manufacture of mica products
326	Manufacture of structural stone goods, stone dressing and stone crushing, and stoneware
327	Manufacture of earthen and plaster statues and other products
328	Manufacture of asbestos, cement and other cement products
329	Manufacture of miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products such as slate products, abrasives, graphite products, mineral wool, silica products and other non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified
330	Iron and steel industries
331	Foundries for casting and forging iron and steel
332	Manufacture of ferro-alloys
333	Copper manufacturing
334	Brass manufacturing

335	Aluminum manufacturing
336	Zinc manufacturing
339	Other non-ferrous metal industries
340	Manufacture of fabricated metal products such as metal cans from tin-plate, terne plate or enameled sheet metal, metal shipping, containers, barrels, drums, kegs, pails, safes, vaults, enameled sanitary and all other fabricated metal products not elsewhere classified
341	Manufacture of structural metal products
342	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, primarily of metal
343	Manufacture of hand tools and general hardware
344	Enameling, japanning, lacquering, galvanizing, plating and polishing of metal products
345	Manufacture of metal utensils, cutlery and kitchenware
349	Manufacture of metal products except machinery and transport equipment not elsewhere classified, like type-founding
350	Manufacture of agricultural machinery and equipment and parts
351	Manufacture and repair of drills, coal cutting machines, earth moving, lifting and hoisting machinery, cranes, conveyors and road rollers and other heavy machinery and equipment used by construction and mining industries
352	Manufacture of prime movers, boilers and steam generating plants such as diesel engines, and parts
353	Industrial machinery for food and textile industries
354	Industrial machinery, for other than food and textiles industries
355	Manufacture of refrigerators, air conditioners and fire fighting equipment, and other parts, components and accessories
356	Manufacture alteration and repair of general items of nonelectrical machinery, components, equipment and accessories not elsewhere classified
357	Manufacture of machine tools, their parts and accessories
358	Manufacture of office, computing and accounting machinery and parts
359	Manufacture and repair of non-electrical, machinery, equipment, components and accessories not elsewhere classified (such as sewing machines, automatic merchandising machines, washing, laundry, dry cleaning and pressing machines, cooking ranges and ovens, other service industry machines, arms and armament etc)
360	Manufacture of electrical industrial, machinery and apparatus and parts (such as electrical industry motors, generators, transformers, electromagnetic clutches and brakes etc)
361	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables
362	Manufacture of dry and wet batteries
363	Manufacture of electrical apparatus, appliances and their such as lamps, bulbs, tubes, sockets, switches, fans, insul (except porcelain), conductors, irons, heaters, shavers, cleaners, etc., excluding repairing
364	Manufacture of radio and television transmitting and receiving sets including transistor radio sets, sound reproducing and recording equipment including tape recorders, public address; systems, gramophone record and pre-recorded magnetic tapes, wire and wireless, telephone and telegraph equipment, signaling and detection equipment 2nd apparatus, radar equipment and installations; parts and supplies specially used for electronic apparatus classified in this group
365	Manufacture and repair of radiographic x-ray apparatus and tubes and parts
366	Manufacture of electronic computers, control instruments and other equipment
367	Manufacture of electronic components, and accessories not elsewhere classified
369	Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies and parts not elsewhere classified
370	Ship building and repairing
371	Manufacture of locomotives and parts

372	Manufacture of railway wagons and coaches and parts
373	Manufacture of other railroad equipment
374	Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts
375	Manufacture of motorcycles and scooters and parts
376	Manufacture of bicycles and cycle-rickshaws and parts
377	Manufacture of aircraft and its parts
378	Bullock-carts, push-carts, hand carts, etc.
379	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts not elsewhere classified
380	Manufacture of medical, surgical and scientific equipment
381	Manufacture of photographic and optical goods (excluding photo chemicals, sensitized paper and film)
382	Manufacture of watches and clocks
383	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
384	Minting of coins
385	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods
386	Manufacture of musical instruments
387	Manufacture of stationery articles like fountain pens, pencil, pens, pin cushions, tags, etc., not elsewhere classified
389	Manufacture of miscellaneous products not elsewhere classified such as costume jewellery, costume novelties, feather plumes, artificial flowers; brooms, brushes, lamp shades, tobacco pipes, cigarette holders, ivory goods, badges, wigs and similar articles
399	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
400	Generation and transmission of electric energy
401	Distribution of electric energy to household, industrial and commercial and other users
409	Electricity, not elsewhere classified
410	Manufacture of gas in gasworks and distribution through mains to household, industrial and commercial and other users
419	Manufacture of gas and steam, not elsewhere classified
420	Water supply i.e. collection, purification and distribution of water
429	Other water works and supply industries
499	Other electricity, gas, and water industries, not elsewhere classified
500	Construction and maintenance of buildings (including aerodromes)
501	Construction and maintenance of roads, railway, bridges, tunnels pipe lines, ports, harbours, runways, etc.
502	Construction and maintenance of telegraph and telephone lines and other communication systems
503	Construction and maintenance of water-ways and water reservoirs such as bunds, embankments, dams, canals, tanks, wells, tube wells, etc.
504	Construction of hydro-electric projects
505	Construction of industrial plants including thermal plants
509	Construction not elsewhere classified
510	Plumbing
511	Heating and air conditioning installation, lift installation, sound proofing, etc.
512	Setting of tile, marble, brick, glass and stone

513	Plumber works such as fixing of doors, windows, panels, painting and decorating
514	Electrical installation
519	Other activities allied to construction not elsewhere classified, such as fixing of hand pumps
599	Other construction industries, not elsewhere classified
600	Wholesale trade in cereals and pulses
601	Wholesale trade in foodstuff other than cereals and pulses
602	Wholesale trade in textiles and textile products, like all kinds of fabrics, garments, shirtings, suiting, and hosiery goods
603	Wholesale trade in beverages other than intoxicants, e.g. aerated water
604	Wholesale trade in intoxicants like wines and liquors including bottling
605	Wholesale trade in intoxicants like opium, ganja, etc.
606	Wholesale trade in tobacco and tobacco products
607	Wholesale trade in animals
608	Wholesale trade in straw and fodder
609	Other wholesale trade in food, textiles live animals, beverages and intoxicants, not elsewhere classified
610	Wholesale trade in medicines and chemicals
611	Wholesale trade in fuel and lighting products
612	Wholesale trade in toilets, perfumery and cosmetics
613	Wholesale trade in metal, porcelain and glass utensils, crockery, and chinaware
619	Other wholesale trade in fuel, light, chemicals, perfumery, ceramics, and glass, not elsewhere classified
620	Wholesale trade in petrol, mobile oil and allied products
621	Wholesale trade in wood, cane, bamboo, thatches, etc.
622	Wholesale trade in paper and other stationery goods
623	Wholesale trade in skin, leather and fur, etc.
629	Other wholesale trade in wood, paper, other fabrics, skins, and inedible oils, not elsewhere classified
630	Wholesale trade in agricultural and industrial machinery harvesters, threshers, sowing machines, etc.
631	Wholesale trade in electrical machinery and equipment
632	Wholesale trade in transport and storage equipment
639	Other wholesale trade in all types of machinery, equipment, including transport and electrical equipment, not elsewhere classified
640	Wholesale trade in furniture and fixtures
641	Wholesale trade in rubber and rubber products
642	Wholesale trade in household equipment not elsewhere classified
643	Wholesale trade in building materials
644	Wholesale trade in clock, eye-glasses frames
645	Wholesale trade in hardware and sanitary equipment
646	Wholesale trade in scientific, medical and surgical instruments
647	Wholesale trade in precious metals, stones, and jewelry
649	Wholesale trade in goods not elsewhere classified
650	Grain and grocery store

651	Vegetable and fruit selling
652	Dealers in meat, fish and poultry
653	Dealers in sweetmeat, bakery products, dairy products and eggs
654	Pan, bidi, and cigarette shops
655	Dealers in aerated water, soft drinks and ice cream
656	Wine and liquor shops
659	Retail trade in food and food articles, beverage, tobacco and intoxicants not elsewhere classified
660	Dealers in textiles (non-readymade)
661	Dealers in ready-made garments
669	Other retail trade in textiles, not elsewhere classified
670	Dealers in firewood, coal and kerosene oil
671	Utensil shops
672	Fancy stores (including crockery and glassware dealers)
673	Dealers in electrical and electronic goods
674	Furniture shops
675	Jewellery marts
676	Footwear shops
679	Retail trade in fuel and other household utilities and durables not elsewhere classified
680	Medical shops
681	Booksellers and stationers
682	Dealers in building material
683	Dealers in transport equipment
684	Petrol filling stations
689	Retail trade and others not elsewhere classified
690	"
691	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
699	Restaurants and hotels, not elsewhere classified
700	Railway transport
701	Passenger transport by tramway and bus-services
702	Passenger transport by other motor vehicles
703	Freight transport by motor vehicles
704	Hackney carriages, bullock-carts, ekka, tonga, etc.
705	Transport by animals like horses, elephants, mules, camels, etc.
706	Transport by man (including rickshaw pullers, hand cart pullers, porters, coolies, etc.)
707	Pipeline transport
708	Supporting services to land transport, like operation of highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels, parking lots, etc.
709	Other land transport, not elsewhere classified
710	Ocean and coastal water transport

711	Inland water transport
712	Supporting services to water-transport like operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, light-houses, loading and discharging of vessels, etc.
719	Other water transport, not elsewhere classified
720	Air transport
721	Supporting services to air-transport, like operation of airports, flying facilities, radio beacons, flying control centers, radar stations, etc.
729	Other air transport, not elsewhere classified
730	Services incidental to transport, such as packing, crating, travel agency, etc.
739	Other services incidental to transport, not elsewhere classified
740	Warehousing
741	Cold-storage
749	Storage and warehousing not elsewhere classified
750	Postal, telegraphic, wireless and signal communications
751	Telephone communications
758	Communications not elsewhere classified
799	Transport, storage, and communications, not elsewhere classified
800	Banking
801	Credit institutions other than banks, such as saving and loan associations, agricultural credit institutions, industrial development banks, etc.
809	Other financial institutions such as pawn brokers, money lenders, financiers, chit funds, etc.
810	Provident services
811	Insurance carriers, life
813	Insurance carriers other than life, such as fire, marine, accident, health, etc.
819	Other providents and insurance, not elsewhere classified
820	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate such as residential and non-residential buildings, developing and sub-dividing real estate into lots, lessors of real property, real estate agents, brokers and managers engaged in renting, buying and selling, managing and appraising real estate on a contract or fee basis
821	Purchase and sales agents and brokers
822	Auctioneering
823	Accounting, auditing and book-keeping services
824	Data processing and tabulating services
825	Engineering, architectural and technical services
826	Advertising and publicity services
827	Machinery and equipment, rental and leasing
828	News agencies (e.g. P.T.I., V.N.I., Reuter, etc.)
829	Business services, except machinery and equipment rental and leasing not elsewhere classified including wrapping, packaging and filling
830	Legal services, such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukhtars, etc.
839	Other legal services, not elsewhere classified
899	Other financing, insurance, real estate, and business services, not elsewhere classified

900	Public services in the union government including defense services
901	Public services in state governments including police services
902	Public services in local bodies, departments and offices engaged in administration like local taxation, business regulations, etc.
903	Public services in quasi-government bodies
909	Other public administration and defense services, not elsewhere classified
910	Sanitation and similar services such as garbage and sewage disposal, operation of garbage systems and all other type of work connected with public health and sanitation
919	Other sanitation services, not elsewhere classified
920	Educational services rendered by technical or vocational colleges, schools and other institutions
921	Educational services, rendered by non-technical colleges, schools, universities and other institutions
929	Research and scientific services not classified elsewhere such as those rendered by institutions and laboratories engaged in research in the biological, physical and social sciences, meteorological institutes and medical research organizations, etc.
930	Health and medical services rendered by organizations and individuals such as hospitals, dispensaries, sanatoria, nursing homes, maternal and child welfare clinics by Allopathic, Ayurvedic, Unani, Homeopathic, etc. practitioners
931	Veterinary services
939	Other medical and health services, not elsewhere classified
940	Religious services by organizations or individuals
941	Welfare services rendered by organizations operating on a nonprofit basis for the promotion of welfare of the community, such as relief societies, creches, homes for the aged, blind, fire brigade services, etc.
942	Business, professional and labour organizations
949	Other community services, not elsewhere classified
950	Motion picture production
951	Motion picture distribution and projection
952	Theatrical producers and entertainment services
953	Authors, music composers and other independent artists not elsewhere classified
954	Radio and television broadcasting
955	Operation of circuses and race tracks
956	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, zoos, game sanctuaries, etc.
959	Amusement and recreational services not elsewhere classified
960	Domestic services
961	Laundries, laundry services and cleaning and dyeing plants
962	Hair dressing such as those done by barbers, hair dressing saloons and beauty shops
963	Portrait and commercial photographic studios
969	Personal services not elsewhere classified
971	Repair of footwear and other leather goods
972	Electrical repair shops
973	Repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles
974	Repair of watches, clocks and jewellery
975	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws

979	Repair of enterprises not elsewhere classified
980	International and other extra territorial bodies
989	Other international and other extra territorial bodies, not elsewhere classified
990	Services not elsewhere classified
997	Undocumented
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable is the NIC code for the person's principal industry during the past 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who worked during the 365 days preceding the date of survey [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_UOCC: Usual occupation

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A419 IN83A420"><span class="em">For persons with status codes 01-51 in column 2 </span> <br />[Questions 4 to 6 were asked of persons who were worked under obligation/attached or worked, per Question 2 (codes 1-51).]<br /><br /><span class="em">Principal industry occupation:</span> <br />4. \_\_\_\_ Description<br />5. \_\_\_\_ Industry code (NIC 1970)<br />6. \_\_\_\_ Occupation code (NCO 1968)<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Physicist
001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
002	Geologists and geophysicists
003	Meteorologist
009	Physical scientists, n.e.c.
010	Physical science technicians
019	Physical science technicians, n.e.c.
020	Architects and town planners

021	Civil engineers
022	Electrical and electronic engineers
023	Mechanical engineers
024	Chemical engineers
025	Metallurgists
026	Mining engineers
027	Industrial engineers
028	Surveyors
029	Other architects and engineers, n.e.c.
030	Draughtsmen
031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
034	Chemical engineering technicians
035	Metallurgical technicians
036	Transport and communication supervisors
037	Survey technicians
039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c.
040	Aircraft pilots
041	Flight engineers
042	Flight navigators
043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
044	Ships engineers
049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c.
050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
059	Life scientists, n.e.c.
060	Life science technicians
069	Other life science technicians, n.e.c.
070	Physicians and surgeons, Allopathic
071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
073	Physician and surgeons, Unani
074	Dental surgeons
075	Veterinarians
076	Pharmacists
077	Dieticians and nutritionists
078	Public health physicians

079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
081	Dental assistants
082	Veterinary assistants
083	Pharmaceutical assistants
084	Nurses
085	Midwives and health visitors
086	X-ray technicians
087	Optometrists and opticians
088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
089	Technicians, n.e.c.
090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other
099	"
100	Mathematicians
101	Statisticians
102	Actuaries
103	System analysts and programmers
104	Statistical investigators and related workers
109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers, n.e.c.
110	Economists
111	Economic investigators and related workers
119	Economists and related workers, n.e.c.
120	Accountants and auditors
121	Cost and works accountants
129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
130	Sociologists and anthropologists
131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
132	Geographers
134	Librarians, archivists and curators
135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
136	Personnel and occupational specialists
137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
140	Lawyers
141	Judges and magistrates
142	Legal assistants
149	Jurists, n.e.c.
150	Teachers, university and colleges
151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools

152	Teachers, middle school
153	Teachers, primary
154	Teachers, pre-primary
155	Teachers, special education
156	Teachers, craft
159	Teachers, n.e.c.
160	Poets, authors and critics
161	Editors and journalists
169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c.
170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
172	Movie camera operators
173	Photographers, other
179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c.
180	Composers, musicians and singers
181	Choreographers and dancers
182	Actors
183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
184	Circus performers
189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
190	Ordained religious workers
191	Non-ordained religious workers
192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
199	Professional workers, n.e.c.
200	Elected officials, union government
201	Elected officials, state government
202	Elected officials, local bodies
209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c.
220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
230	Directors and managers, bank
231	Directors and managers, insurance

239	Directors and managers, financial institution, n.e.c.
240	Working proprietors, directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c.
250	Working proprietors, directors, managers and related executives, transport
251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
252	Warehouse
259	Storage and communication, n.e.c.
260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
261	Working props, dirs and managers, recreation and entertain
269	Working proprietors, directors, managers, and related executives, other services
299	Administrative, executive and managerial workers, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors, ( office superintendents), head clerks, section heads
301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
302	Ministerial and office assistants
309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
310	Village officials
319	Village officials, other
320	Stenographers and steno-typists
321	Typists
322	Tele-typists
323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c.
330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
331	Cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
340	Book-keeping and calculating machine operators
341	Automatic data processing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
350	Clerks, general
351	Store keeper and related workers
352	Receptionists
353	Library clerks
354	Time keepers
355	Coders
356	Ticket sellers
357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners

358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc.)
359	Clerical and related workers (including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c.
360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
370	Guards and breaks men, railway
371	Conductors, transport
379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c.
380	Postmen
381	Messengers and dispatch riders
389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c.
390	Telephone operators
391	Telegraphists and signallers
392	Radio communication and wireless operators
399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
410	Sales supervisors
411	Purchasing agents
412	Selling agents
419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
421	Commercial travelers
429	Technical salesmen and commercial travelers, n.e.c.
430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
444	Auctioneers
445	Valuers and appraisers
449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c.
450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
451	Pawn brokers
459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers, n.e.c

500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
520	Cooks and cook bearers
521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
522	Bartenders and related workers
529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
531	Domestic servants
539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c.
540	Building caretakers
541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
542	Watermen
549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c.
550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
551	Dry cleaners and pressers
559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c.
560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
570	Fire fighters
571	Policemen and detectives
572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
590	Guides
591	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Service workers, n.e.c.
600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
601	Manager, plantation
602	Farm managers, horticulture
603	Farm manager, livestock farm
604	Farm manager, dairy farm
605	Farm manager, poultry farm
609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
610	Cultivators (owners)
611	Cultivators (tenants)
619	Cultivators, n.e.c.
620	Planters
621	Livestock farmers
622	Dairy farmers

623	Poultry farmers
624	Insect rearers
625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
630	Agricultural labourers
640	Plantation labourers
641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
650	Farm machinery operators
651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
652	Gardeners and nursery workers
659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
660	Foresters and related workers
661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac (except logs)
662	Log fellers and wood cutters
663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
670	Hunters
671	Trappers
679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
680	Fishermen, deep sea
681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c.
690	Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers, and related workers, n.e.c.
691	"
692	"
693	"
694	"
710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
711	Miners
712	Quarrymen
713	Drillers, mines and quarries
714	Shot firers
715	Miners and quarrymen, other
716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
718	Mineral treaters
719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.

720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
722	Metal rolling mill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulder and core makers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platters and coaters
729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation and paper making workers, n.e.c.
740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Warpers and sizers
754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
755	Weavers and related workers
756	Carpet makers and finishers
757	Knitters
758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c
760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
761	Tanners and fell mongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers

772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
774	Butchers and meat preparers
775	Food preservers and canners
776	Dairy product processors
777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
781	Tobacco prepares
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
784	Bidi makers
789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
791	Tailors and dress makers
793	Milliners, hat and cap makers
794	Pattern makers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiders
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c.
800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c.
810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
811	Carpenter
812	Cabinet makers
813	Wood working machine operators
814	Cart builders and wheel wrights
815	Coach and body builders
816	Shipwrights and boat builders
819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers, n.e.c.
820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
821	Stone cutter and carvers
829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmiths, tool making and machine tool operations
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press operators
832	Metal markers

833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
834	Machine tool setters
835	Machine tool operators
836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c.
840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers (except electrical)
842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical), n.e.c.
850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c
860	Supervisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
861	Radio broadcasting television operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flame cutters
873	Sheet metal workers
874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c
880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
881	Jewelers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
882	Jewellery engravers
883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
889	Jewelers and precious metal workers, n.e.c (except printing)
890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers

892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
901	Plastics product makers
902	Rubber product makers (except tire makers and vulcanisers)
903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c.
910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
911	Paper and paper board product makers
919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
921	Compositors
922	Type setters and photo-type setters
923	Printing pressman
924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
925	Engravers, printing (except photo engravers)
926	Photo engravers
927	Book binders and related workers
928	Photographic dark room workers
929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
931	Painters, construction
932	Painters, spray and sign writing
939	Painters, n.e.c.
940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators

957	Glaziers
958	Hut builders and thatchers
959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
962	Boilermen and firemen
963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c.
970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
971	Loaders and unloaders
972	Riggers and cable splicer
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
976	Packers, labelers and related workers
979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
981	Ships deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engine room ratings
983	Drivers, railways
984	Firemen, railways
985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
990	Labourers, other
997	Undocumented
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable is the NCO code for the person's principal occupation during the past 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who worked during the 365 days preceding the date of survey [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_USGAS: Whether engaged on a regular basis in any gainful work in subsidiary capacity****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="IN83A434">3. Whether engaged on a regular basis in any gainful work in subsidiary capacity:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was engaged on a regular basis in any gainful work in a subsidiary capacity.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who did not work (principal usual activities) due to reasons other than being too young to work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_WORK4WKS: Whether stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period (4 weeks or more) at different places during the last 365 days****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN83A425 IN83A497">12. Whether stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person stayed temporarily for work for a continuous 4 weeks or more during the last 365 days.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_WRKREAS: Reason code for temporary work away**

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A426 IN83A427 IN83A428 IN83A429 IN83A430 IN83A431 IN83A432 IN83A433 IN83A498 IN83A499 IN83A500"><span class="em">If yes in column 12</span> [Answer questions 13-23]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A426 IN83A498">13. Reason:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 13 was asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]<br /><br />[] 1 Non-availability of work at the place of enumeration<br />[] 2 For better employment<br />[] 3 Required by nature of work</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-availability of work at in place of enumeration
2	For better employment
3	Required by the nature of work
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason that the person temporarily stayed at different places for work during the last 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who stayed temporarily in a different place for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more during the last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### IN1983A\_WRKTWKS: Weeks of temporary work away

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A426 IN83A427 IN83A428 IN83A429 IN83A430 IN83A431 IN83A432 IN83A433 IN83A498 IN83A499 IN83A500"><span class="em">If yes in column 12</span> [Answer questions 13-23]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A427 IN83A428 IN83A499">[Question 14 and 15 were asked of persons who stayed temporarily for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]<br />14. \_\_\_\_ Total period (in weeks)<br /><br />15. \_\_\_\_ Number of places stayed at<br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than a week
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12

013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

056	56
060	60
061	61
065	65
069	69
070	70
072	72
074	74
080	80
081	81
086	86
091	91
096	96
097	97
099	99
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of weeks that the person stayed temporarily at different places for work during the last 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who stayed temporarily in a different place for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more during the last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTGRDN: Carry out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchard

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span

[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93  
[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]

Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: [For questions 6 to 18]

6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc.  
1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly maintained a kitchen garden or orchard.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

### IN1983A\_DMSTNO: Reason not required to spend most of time on domestic activities

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93  
[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]

5. If 'no' in question 3, reason thereof:  
[Question 5 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and were not required to spend most of their time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days, per Question 3.]  
1 Non-availability of work  
2 By preference  
9 Others

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Non-availability of work
2	By preference
3	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason that the person was not required to spend most of his or her time on domestic activities.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who were not required to spend most of their time on doing domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTREAS: Reason required to spend most of your time on domestic activities

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A450">4. <span class="em">If 'yes' in question 3</span>, reason thereof:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 4 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and were required to spend most of their time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days, per Question 3.]<br /><br />[ 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties<br />[ 2 Cannot afford hired help<br />[ 3 For social and/or religious constraints<br />[ 9 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No other member to carry out the domestic duties
2	Cannot afford hired help
3	For social and/or religious constraints
4	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason that the person was required to spend most of his or her time on domestic activities.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who were required to spend most of their time on doing domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DOMESTIC: Required to spend most of your time on domestic duties

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A449">3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was required to spend most of his or her time on domestic duties during the last 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_SEEKEFRT: Effort to get work/additional work****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A439">7. <span class="em">If yes in question 6</span>, what efforts did you make to get work/additional work?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 7 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]<br /><br />[] 1 Currently on the live register of the employment exchange<br />[] 2 Made other efforts<br />[] 3 Made no effort</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently on the live register of the employment exchange
2	Made other efforts
3	Made no effort
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person made any effort to get work or additional work.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who were seeking or available for work or additional work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_SEEKLONG: Duration of job seeking****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN83A440">8. How long were you seeking or available for work/additional work?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 8 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]<br /><br />[] 1 Up to 1 month<br />[] 2 1-3 months<br />[] 3 3-6 months<br />[] 4 6-9 months<br />[] 5 9-12 months<br />[] 6 More than 12 months</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Up to one month
2	1-3 months
3	3-6 months
4	6-9 months
5	9-12 months
6	More than 12 months
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates how long the person was seeking or available for work or additional work.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who were seeking or available for work or additional work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_SEEKPLC: Location of work desired

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN83A443">11. If willing to accept wage/salaried employment, location of work desired:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 11 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]<br /><br />[] 1 Within village/town only<br />[] 2 Outside village/town only<br />[] 3 Within or outside village/town</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Within village/town only
2	Outside village/town only
3	Within or outside village/town
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was willing to accept wage or salaried employment and the location of work desired.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who were seeking or available for wage or salaried work [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_SEEKSTAT: Status of work sought or available for**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A442">10. Status of work/additional work sought or were available for:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 10 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]<br /><br />[] 1 Wage/salaried employment: full time<br />[] 2 Wage/salaried employment: part time<br />[] 3 Contract/piece rate work: full time<br />[] 4 Contract/piece rate work: part time<br />[] 5 Self-employment: full time<br />[] 6 Self-employment: part time</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wage/salaried employment; full time
2	Wage/salaried employment; part time
3	Contract/piece rate work; full time
4	Contract/piece rate work; part time
5	Self-employment; full time
6	Self-employment; part time
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of the kind of work or additional work that a person was available for or seeking.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who were seeking or available for work or additional work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_SEEKTYPE: Type of work/additional work sought

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A441">9. What type of work/additional work did you seek or were you available for?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 9 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6 (codes 1 to 51), but were seeking or available for work/additional work, per Question 6.]<br /><br />[] 1 Both farm and non-farm work<br />[] 2 Farm work only<br />[] 3 Public works only<br />[] 4 Non-farm work only</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both farm and non-farm work
2	Farm work only
3	Public works only
4	Non-farm work only
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work or additional work that the person was available for or seeking.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who were seeking or available for work or additional work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_SEEKWRKA: Seeking work/additional work****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A438">6. Were you seeking or available for work/additional work? (Do not ask this question to persons with usual activity status code 81, for them record code 1)<br /><div class="i1">[Question 6 was asked of persons who were not seeking work, per Question 2 of Block 6.]<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No [skip to Question 12]</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was seeking or available for work or additional work.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons except for beggars, prostitutes, the disabled, or people who were too young or too old to work [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_DMSTDAIR: Work in household dairy****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A454">8. Work in household dairy?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly worked in the household dairy.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTDUNG: Preparation of cow-dung cakes

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460

IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A459">14. Preparation of cow dung cake for use as fuel in the household?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly prepared cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTFISH: Collection of fish, game, fruit, vegetables

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A455">9. Free collection of fish, small games, wild fruits, vegetables etc. for household consumption?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly worked in free collection of fish, game, fruit, vegetables, and so on for household consumption.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTGRND: Grinding of foodgrains

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN83A458">13. Grinding of food grains for household consumption?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly grinded food grains for household consumption.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTGUR: Preparation of gur for household consumption

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A457">12. Preparation of gur for household consumption?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly prepared gur for household consumption.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_DMSTPADY: Husking paddy for the consumption****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A456">11. Husking padding for household consumption?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly husked paddy for household consumption.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_DMSTPLTR: Work in the household poultry****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A453">7. Work in household poultry?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly worked in the household poultry.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_DMSTSEW: Sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A460">15. Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly sewed, tailored, weaved, and so on for household use.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTTUTR: Tutoring of own/other children

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460

IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A461">16. Tutoring of own children or other children free of charge?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly tutored his or her own or other's children free of charge.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTWOOD: Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A503">10. Free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked in the free collection of firewood, cow dung, or cattle feed etc. for household use.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_ACPTNTRC: Nature of work acceptable in addition to domestic duties

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN83A465">20. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work, if work is made available at your household?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No [skip to Q21]</div><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="em">If 'yes' in question 20:</span> [For Questions 21 to 24]<br />[Normally occupied in domestic duties, but willing to accept work.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN83A466">21. The nature of work acceptable:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 21 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and were willing to accept work if work is made available at their households, per Question 20.]<br /><br />[ ] 1 Regular full time<br />[ ] 2 Regular part time<br />[ ] 3 Occasional full time<br />[ ] 4 Occasional part time</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular full time
2	Regular part time
3	Occasional full time
4	Occasional part time

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of the work that the person considered as acceptable in addition to domestic duties.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties but were willing to accept work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_ACPTTYPE: Type of work acceptable in addition to domestic duties

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="em">If 'yes' in question 20:</span> [For Questions 21 to 24]<br />[Normally occupied in domestic duties, but willing to accept work.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A467">22. Type of work acceptable:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 22 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and were willing to accept work if work is made available at their households per Question 20.]<br /><br />[] 1 Dairy<br />[] 2 Poultry<br />[] 3 Other animal husbandry<br />[] 4 Spinning and weaving<br />[] 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products<br />[] 6 Tailoring<br />[] 7 Leather goods manufacturing and repairing<br />[] 9 Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Dairy
2	Poultry
3	Other animal husbandry
4	Spinning and weaving
5	Manufacturing wood and cane products
6	Tailoring

7	Leather goods manufacturing and repair
9	Other

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the work that the person considered as acceptable in addition to domestic duties.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days but were willing to accept work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_AGE: Age

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A403 IN83A471">6. Age (in years): \_\_\_\_ </sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99+
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_ASSIST: Assistance required for additional work

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="em">If 'yes' in question 20:</span> [For Questions 21 to 24]<br />[Normally occupied in domestic duties, but willing to accept work.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A469">24. What assistance do you require to undertake that work?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 24 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties, per Question 2 of Block 6, and were willing to accept work if made available at their households per Question 20.]<br /><br />[ ] 1 No assistance<br />[ ] 2 Initial finance on easy terms<br />[ ] 3 Working finance facilities<br />[ ] 4 Easy availability of raw materials<br />[ ] 5 Assured market<br />[ ] 6 Training<br />[ ] 7 Accommodation<br />[ ] 9 Others</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	No assistance
2	Initial finance on easy terms
3	Working finance facilities
4	Easy availability of raw materials
5	Assured market
6	Training
7	Accommodations
9	Others

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person required any assistance to undertake the additional work.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days but were willing to accept work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTACPT: Willingness to accept work despite domestic duties

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A465">20. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work, if work is made available at your household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No [skip to Q21]</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was willing to accept work in spite of his or her domestic duties.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_DMSTWATR: Bringing of water from outside for household consumption

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A462">17. Bringing water from outside the household premises?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div></sva></p>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly brought water from an outside source for the household for consumption.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_EARNINGS: Total earnings**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A472"><span class="em">Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00)</span> [For questions 14-16]<br />14. \_\_\_\_ Cash<br />15. \_\_\_\_ Kind<br />16. \_\_\_\_ Total<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's total earnings.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IN83A472 is a 7-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimals.

Codes9999998 = Unknown.

**IN1983A\_SKILL: Skill/experience for additional work**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="em">If 'yes' in question 20:</span> [For Questions 21 to 24]<br />[Normally occupied in domestic duties, but willing to accept work.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A468">23. Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 23 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties, per Question 2 of Block 6, were willing to accept work if made available at their households per question 20, and selected a particular type of work they would be willing to accept in question 22.]<br /><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person possessed any skill or experience to undertake the additional work.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who usually attended domestic duties in the past 365 days but were willing to accept work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_WATKRM: Distance of water brought from outside village

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A463">18. Bringing water from outside the village? [Only for rural areas]<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No [skip to Q20]</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A464">[Question 19 was recorded for persons who attended domestic duties (per Question 2 of Block 6) and brought water from outside the village, per Question 18 in Block 9]<br />19. <span class="em">If 'yes' in question 18</span>, distance in kilometres \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 kilometer
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
08	8
10	10
11	11
12	12
15	15
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
25	25
26	26
30	30
31	31
50	50
52	52
60	60
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance of the person's route if he or she brought water from an outside village.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons in rural areas who brought water from outside village [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_WATROUTS: Bringing water from outside village (rural areas only)****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A449 IN83A450 IN83A451 IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463 IN83A464 IN83A465 IN83A466 IN83A467 IN83A468 IN83A469"><span class="h3">[9] Follow-up questions for persons having usual activity status codes 92 and 93</span><br />[Questions 1-24 were asked of persons who engaged in domestic duties, per Question 2 in Section 6.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A452 IN83A453 IN83A454 IN83A455 IN83A503 IN83A456 IN83A457 IN83A458 IN83A459 IN83A460 IN83A461 IN83A462 IN83A463"><span class="em">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out: </span> [For questions 6 to 18]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A463">18. Bringing water from outside the village? [Only for rural areas]<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No [skip to Q20]</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person regularly brought water from an outside village.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons in rural areas who attended domestic duties in the past 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_MIGRAGE: Age at the time of migration****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A479 IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482 IN83A483 IN83A485 IN83A486 IN83A487 IN83A488 IN83A490 IN83A491"><span class="h3">[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1</span><br />[Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN83A483 IN83A485 IN83A486 IN83A487 IN83A488 IN83A490"><span class="em">At time of migration</span> [For questions 8 to 14]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A483">8. \_\_\_\_ Age (in years)<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
096	96
099	99
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age at the time of migration.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons whose place of enumeration was different from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_MIGREAS: Reason for leaving the last usual residence**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN83A479 IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482 IN83A483 IN83A485 IN83A486 IN83A487 IN83A488 IN83A490 IN83A491"><span class="h3">[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1</span><br />[Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN83A491">15. Reason for leaving the last usual residence:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 In search of employment<br />[] 2 In search of better employment (for persons who were employed at the place of origin prior to migration)<br />[] 3 Under transfer on service/business contract<br />[] 4 For pursuing studies<br />[] 5 On marriage<br />[] 6 Due to migration of parent(s)/earning member(s) of the family<br />[] 7 For political change/lack of security or social adjustments<br />[] 8 Due to natural calamity<br />[] 9 Due to other reasons</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	In search of employment
02	In search of better employment (for persons who were employed at the place of origin prior to migration)
03	Under transfer on service/business contract
04	For pursuing studies
05	On marriage
06	Due to migration of parent(s) earning member(s)
07	For political change/lack of security or social adjustment
08	Due to natural calamity
09	Due to other reasons
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for leaving his or her last usual residence.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons whose place of enumeration was different from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_PREVRSDC: Migration from last usual residence**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A477">19. Whether place of enumeration different from last usual residence:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No [skip to Section 5]</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's place of enumeration was different from his or her last usual residence.

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_PREVRSDD: District of last usual residence**

**Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A479 IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482 IN83A483 IN83A485 IN83A486 IN83A487 IN83A488 IN83A490 IN83A491"><span class="h3">[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1</span><br />[Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482"><span class="em">Particulars of last usual residence</span> [Questions 3 to 7]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A482">District: <br />6. \_\_\_\_ Name<br />7. \_\_\_\_ Code<br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0201	Srikakulam
0202	Vizianagaram
0203	Visakhapatnam
0204	East Godavari
0205	West Godavari
0206	Krishna
0207	Guntur
0208	Prakasam
0209	Nellore
0210	Chittoor
0211	Guddapah
0212	Anantapur
0213	Kurnool
0214	Mahbubnagar
0215	Ranga Reddy
0216	Hyderabad
0217	Medak
0218	Nizamabad
0219	Adilabad
0220	Karimnagar
0221	Warangal
0222	Khamman
0223	Nalgonda
0299	Andhra Pradesh, district unknown
0301	Goalpara
0302	Kamrup
0303	Darrang
0304	Lakhimpur

0305	Dibrugarh
0306	Sibsagar
0307	Novgong
0308	Karbi Anglong
0309	North Cachar Hills
0310	Cachar
0399	Assam, district unknown
0401	Patna
0402	Nalanda
0403	Nawadah
0404	Gaya
0405	Aurangabad
0406	Rohtas
0407	Bhojpur
0408	Saran
0409	Siwan
0410	Gopalganj
0411	Chaparan West
0412	Chaparan East
0413	Sitamarhi
0414	Mizaffarpur
0415	Vaishali
0416	Begusarai
0417	Samastipur
0418	Darbhanga
0419	Madhubani
0420	Saharasa
0421	Purnea
0422	Katihar
0423	Munger
0424	Bhagalpur
0425	Santhal Pargana
0426	Dhanbad
0427	Giridih
0428	Hazaribagh
0429	Palamau
0430	Ranchi
0431	Singbhum
0499	Bihar, district unknown

0501	Jamnagar
0502	Rajkot
0503	Surendranagar
0504	Bhavnagar
0505	Amrali
0506	Junagadh
0507	Kachehha
0508	Binaskantha
0509	Sabarkantha
0510	Mahesana
0511	Gandhinagar
0512	Ahmedabad
0513	Kheda
0514	Panchmahals
0515	Vadodara
0516	Bharuch
0517	Surat
0518	Valsad
0519	The Dangs
0599	Gujarat, district unknown
0601	Ambala
0602	Kurukshetra
0603	Karnal
0604	Jind
0605	Sonepat
0606	Rohtak
0607	Faridabad
0608	Guragon
0609	Mahendragarh
0610	Bhiwani
0611	Hissar
0612	Sirsa
0699	Haryana, district unknown
0701	Chamba
0702	Kangra
0703	Hamirpur
0704	Una
0705	Bilaspur
0706	Mandi

0707	Kulu
0708	Lahaul & Spiti
0709	Simla
0710	Solan
0711	Sirmaur
0712	Kinnaur
0799	Himachal Pradesh, district unknown
0801	Anantang
0802	Pulwama
0803	Srinagar
0804	Badgam
0805	Barmula
0806	Kupwara
0808	Ladakh
0809	Doda
0810	Udhampur
0811	Kathua
0812	Jammu
0813	Rajouri
0814	Poonch
0899	Jammu and Kashmir, district unknown
0901	Bangalore
0902	Belgaum
0903	Bellary
0904	Bidar
0905	Bijapur
0906	Chikmagalur
0907	Chitradurga
0908	Dakshin Kannada
0909	Dharwar
0910	Gulbarga
0911	Hassan
0912	Kodagu
0913	Kolar
0914	Mandya
0915	Mysore
0916	Raichur
0917	Shimoga
0918	Thumkur

0919	Uttar Kannad
0999	Karnataka, district unknown
1001	Cannanore
1002	Wayanad
1003	Kozhikode
1004	Malappuram
1005	Palghat
1006	Trichur
1007	Ernakulam
1008	Idukki
1009	Kottayam
1010	Alleppey
1011	Quilon
1012	Trivandrum
1099	Kerala, district unknown
1101	Morena
1102	Bhind
1103	Gwalior
1104	Datian
1105	Shivpuri
1106	Guna
1107	Tikamgarh
1108	Chhatarpur
1109	Panna
1110	Sagar
1111	Demoh
1112	Satna
1113	Rewa
1114	Shahdol
1115	Sidhi
1116	Manisaur
1117	Ratlam
1118	Ujjain
1119	Shajapur
1120	Dewas
1121	Jhabua
1122	Dharwar
1123	Indore
1124	Khargone (W. Nirmar)

1125	Khandwa (E. Nirmar)
1126	Rajgarh
1127	Vidisha
1128	Bhopal
1129	Sahore
1130	Raisen
1131	Betul
1132	Hoshangabad
1133	Jabalpur
1134	Narshinhapur
1135	Mandla
1136	Chhindwara
1137	Seoni
1138	Balaghat
1139	Surguja
1140	Bilaspur
1141	Raigarh
1142	Rajnandgaon
1143	Durg
1144	Raipur
1145	Bastar
1199	Madhya Pradesh, district unknown
1201	Greater Bombay
1202	Thane
1203	Raigad
1204	Ratnagiri
1205	Nasik
1206	Dhule
1207	Jalgaon
1208	Ahmadnagar
1209	Pune
1210	Satara
1211	Sangli
1212	Solapur
1213	Kolhapur
1214	Aurangabad
1215	Parbhani
1216	Beed
1217	Nanded

1218	Osmanabad
1219	Buldana
1220	Akola
1221	Amravati
1222	Yavatmal
1223	Wardha
1224	Nagpur
1225	Shandara
1226	Chanrapur
1227	Jalna
1228	Sindhudurg
1299	Maharashtra, district unknown
1301	Manipur North
1302	Manipur West
1303	Manipur South
1304	Tengnoupal
1305	Manipur Central
1306	Manipur East
1399	Manipur, district unknown
1401	Jaintia Hills
1402	East Khasi Hills
1403	West Khasi Hills
1404	East Garo Hills
1405	West Garo Hills
1499	Meghalaya, district unknown
1501	Kohima
1503	Wokha
1504	Zonhebato
1505	Makokohung
1506	Tuensang
1507	Mon
1599	Nagaland, district unknown
1601	Sambalpur
1602	Sundargarh
1603	Kendujhar
1604	Mayurbhanj
1605	Baleshwar
1606	Cuttack
1607	Dhenkanal

1608	Phulabani
1609	Balangir
1610	Kalahandi
1611	Koraput
1612	Ganjam
1613	Puri
1699	Orissa, district unknown
1701	Gurudaspur
1702	Amritsar
1703	Firozpur
1704	Ludhiana
1705	Jalandhar
1706	Kapurthala
1707	Hoshiarpur
1708	Rupnagar
1709	Patiala
1710	Sangrur
1711	Bhatinda
1712	Faridkot
1799	Punjab, district unknown
1801	Ganganagar
1802	Bikaner
1803	Churu
1804	Jhunjhunun
1805	Alwar
1806	Bharatpur
1807	Sawai-Modhopur
1808	Jaipur
1809	Sikar
1810	Ajmer
1811	Tonk
1812	Jaisalmer
1813	Jodhpur
1814	Nagpur
1815	Pali
1816	Barmer
1817	Jalor
1818	Sirohi
1819	Bhilwara

1820	Udaipur
1821	Chittaurgarh
1822	Dungarpur
1823	Banswara
1824	Bundi
1825	Kota
1826	Jhalawar
1827	Dholpur
1899	Rajasthan, district unknown
1901	Sikkim North
1902	Sikkim East
1903	Sikkim South
1904	Sikkim West
1999	Sikkim, district unknown
2001	Madras
2002	Chingalpattu
2003	North Arcot
2004	South Arcot
2005	Dharmapuri
2006	Salem
2007	Periyar
2008	Coimbatore
2009	Nilgiris
2010	Madurai
2011	Tiruchirapalli
2012	Thanjavur
2013	Pudukkottai
2014	Ramanathapuram
2015	Tirunelvalli
2016	Kanniyakumari
2099	Tamil Nadu, district unknown
2101	West Tripura
2102	North Tripura
2103	South Tripura
2199	Tripura, district unknown
2201	Uttarkashi
2202	Chamoli
2203	Tehri Garhwal
2204	Dehra Dun

2205	Garhwal
2206	Pithoragarh
2207	Almora
2208	Nainital
2209	Saharanpur
2210	Muzaffarnagar
2211	Bijnor
2212	Meerut
2213	Ghaziabad
2214	Bulandshahr
2215	Moradabad
2216	Rampur
2217	Budaun
2218	Bareilly
2219	Pilibhit
2220	Shahjahanpur
2221	Aligarh
2222	Mathura
2223	Agra
2224	Etah
2225	Mainpuri
2226	Farukhabad
2227	Etawah
2228	Kanpur
2229	Fatehpur
2230	Allahabad
2231	Jalaun
2232	Jhansi
2233	Lalitpur
2234	Hamirpur
2235	Banda
2236	Kheri
2237	Sitapur
2238	Hardoi
2239	Unnao
2240	Lucknow
2241	Rae Bareli
2242	Baharaich
2243	Gonda

2244	Bara Banki
2245	Faizabad
2246	Sultanpur
2247	Pratapgarh
2248	Basti
2249	Gorakhpur
2250	Deoria
2251	Azamgarh
2252	Jaunpur
2253	Balia
2254	Ghazipur
2255	Varanasi
2256	Mirzapur
2299	Uttar Pradesh, district unknown
2301	Koch Bihar
2302	Jalpaiguri
2303	Darjiling
2304	West Dinajpur
2305	Maldah
2306	Murshidabad
2307	Nadia
2308	24 Parganas
2309	Calcutta
2310	Haora
2311	Hugli
2312	Medinipur
2313	Bankura
2314	Puruliya
2315	Bardhaman
2316	Birbhum
2399	West Bengal, district unknown
2401	Andaman
2402	Nicobar
2499	Andaman and Nicobar Islands, district unknown
2501	West Kameng
2502	East Kameng
2503	Lower Subansiri
2505	West Siang
2506	East Siang

2508	Lohit
2509	Tirap
2599	Arunachal Pradesh, district unknown
2601	Chandigarh
2699	Chandigarh, district unknown
2701	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
2799	Dadra and Nagar Haveli, district unknown
2801	Delhi
2899	Delhi, district unknown
2901	Goa
2902	Daman
2903	Diu
2999	Goa, Daman and Diu, district unknown
3001	Lakshadweep
3099	Lakshadweep, district unknown
3101	Aizwal
3102	Lunglei
3103	Chhimtuipui
3199	Mizoram, district unknown
3201	Pondicherry
3202	Karaikal
3203	Mahe
3204	Yanam
3299	Pondicherry, district unknown
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the district of the person's last usual residence before migration.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons whose place of enumeration was different from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IN1983A\_PREVRSST: State of last usual residence (before migration)****Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN83A479 IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482 IN83A483 IN83A485 IN83A486 IN83A487 IN83A488 IN83A490 IN83A491"><span class="h3">[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1</span><br />[Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482"><span class="em">Particulars of last usual residence</span> [Questions 3 to 7]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN83A481">State:<br />4. \_\_\_\_ Name<br />5. \_\_\_\_ Code<br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Andhra Pradesh
03	Assam
04	Bihar
05	Gujarat
06	Haryana
07	Himachal Pradesh
08	Jammu and Kashmir
09	Karnataka
10	Kerala
11	Madhya Pradesh
12	Maharashtra
13	Manipur
14	Meghalaya
15	Nagaland
16	Orissa
17	Punjab
18	Rajasthan
19	Sikkim
20	Tamil Nadu
21	Tripura
22	Uttar Pradesh
23	West Bengal
24	Andaman and Nicobar Islands

25	Arunachal Pradesh
26	Chandigarh
27	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
28	Delhi
29	Goa, Daman and Diu
30	Lakshadweep
31	Mizoram
32	Pondicherry
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state of the person's last usual residence before migration.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons whose place of enumeration was different from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_PREVRSTY: Type of residence (before migration)

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="IN83A479 IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482 IN83A483 IN83A485 IN83A486 IN83A487 IN83A488 IN83A490
IN83A491"><span class="h3">[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1</span><br
/>[Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per
Question 19, Block 4.1.]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482"><span class="em">Particulars of last usual residence</span> [Questions 3
to 7]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A480">3. Type:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Rural areas of the same district<br />[] 2 Urban
areas of the same district<br />[] 3 Rural areas of other districts of the same state<br />[] 4 Urban areas of other districts
of the same state<br />[] 5 Rural areas of other states<br />[] 6 Urban areas of other states<br />[] 7 Other
countries</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Rural areas of the same district
2	Urban areas of the same district
3	Rural areas of other districts of the same state
4	Urban areas of other districts of the same state
5	Rural areas of other states
6	Urban areas of other states
7	Other countries
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the person's last usual residence before migration.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons whose place of enumeration was different from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_RESDURA: Duration of stay at enumeration place

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A478">20. Duration of stay at the place of enumeration:<br /><div class="i">[Asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from their last usual residence per question 19 above.]<br /><br />[] 1 Less than 1 year<br />[] 2 1-5 years<br />[] 3 Above 5 years</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1-5 years
3	Above 5 years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's duration of stay at the place of enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons whose place of enumeration was different from their place of birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### IN1983A\_RESYRS: Duration of stay since leaving the last usual residence

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A479 IN83A480 IN83A481 IN83A482 IN83A483 IN83A485 IN83A486 IN83A487 IN83A488 IN83A490 IN83A491"><span class="h3">[4.2] Migration particulars of persons with code 1 in column 19 of block 4.1</span><br />[Questions 1-15 were recorded for persons whose last usual residences were different from the enumeration place, per Question 19, Block 4.1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A479">2. \_\_\_\_ Period since leaving the last usual residence (in years)<br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12

013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51

052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90

091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99+
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years that have elapsed since the person left his or her last usual residence.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons whose place of enumeration was different from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_TEMPREAS: Reason for temporary work away from home

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A426 IN83A427 IN83A428 IN83A429 IN83A430 IN83A431 IN83A432 IN83A433 IN83A498 IN83A499 IN83A500"><span class="em">If yes in column 12</span> [Answer questions 13-23]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A426 IN83A498">13. Reason:</sva><div class="i1">[Question 13 was asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]</div><br />[] 1 Non-availability of work at the place of enumeration<br />[] 2 For better employment<br />[] 3 Required by nature of work</div></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-availability of work at in place of enumeration
2	For better employment

3	Required by the nature of work
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason that the person stayed temporarily away from home for work.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who stayed temporarily for work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_TEMPWK: Whether stayed temporarily for work at different places

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN83A425 IN83A497">12. Whether stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at different places.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

**IN1983A\_TEMP DUR: Total period of temporary work away from home****Data file:** IND1983\_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN83A426 IN83A427 IN83A428 IN83A429 IN83A430 IN83A431 IN83A432 IN83A433 IN83A498 IN83A499 IN83A500"><span class="em">If yes in column 12</span> [Answer questions 13-23]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN83A427 IN83A428 IN83A499">[Question 14 and 15 were asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]<br />14. \_\_\_\_ Total period (in weeks)<br /><br />15. \_\_\_\_ Number of places stayed at<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than a week
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23

024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
056	56
060	60
061	61
065	65
069	69
070	70
072	72
074	74
080	80
081	81
086	86

091	91
096	96
097	97
098	98+
099	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of weeks that the person spent temporarily away from home for work.

### UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who stayed temporarily for work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IN1983A\_TEMPPLC: Places of the major part of temporary work away from home

Data file: IND1983\_LFS--P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN83A426 IN83A427 IN83A428 IN83A429 IN83A430 IN83A431 IN83A432 IN83A433 IN83A498 IN83A499 IN83A500"><span class="em">If yes in column 12</span> [Answer questions 13-23]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN83A431 IN83A500"><span class="em">Place where the major part of the period was spent:</span> [Questions 19 to 23]<br />19. Type:<br /><div class="i1">[Question 19 was asked of persons who stayed temporarily for work for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more at a different place during the last 365 days, per Question 12.]<br /><br />[] 1 Rural areas of the same district<br />[] 2 Urban areas of the same district<br />[] 3 Rural areas of other districts of the same state<br />[] 4 Urban areas of other districts of the same state<br />[] 5 Rural areas of other states<br />[] 6 Urban areas of other states<br />[] 7 Other countries</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural areas of the same district
2	Urban areas of the same district
3	Rural areas of other districts of the same state
4	Urban areas of other districts of the same state
5	Rural areas of other states
6	Urban areas of other states

7	Other countries
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

---

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the place where the person spent the most time when he or she stayed temporarily away from home for work (after migration).

## UNIVERSE

India 1983: Persons who stayed temporarily for work [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

